Rosetta Stone® Version 3 - English - Detailed

Grades: K, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
States: Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks
Subjects: English Language Learners

Grade K

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday words and phrases, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new

		nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words that express basic personal needs (such as transportation, housing); personal likes and dislikes; personal information (such as age, address, family); and school-related information (such as teacher's name, schedule, routines). (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of vocabulary essential for grade-level content learning, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (link to FL 7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.4.	Communication: Express basic personal needs and information (such as health, food, clothing, weather, recreation) and school-related information, using spoken words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 2 vocabulary) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday

		items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.6.	Communication: Classify previously learned words by content themes or topics (such as Gr. 3-5 science plant structures: roots, leaves, stem, bark; Gr. 9-12 math patterns: iterative, linear, recursive; Gr. 6-8 history/social science geography terms: region, tropics, rain forest, tundra). (link to ELA 4.1) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.7.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine meanings of words with inflections (looks, looked, looking) by using knowledge of base words (look) and inflections. (link to ELA 4.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.8.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify words in English that are frequently used in the student's first language. (FL 5.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.9.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Predict the meaning of unknown compound words (such as daydream, snowman), using knowledge of individual words. (ELA 4.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more

		greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects

		and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.10.	Strategies: Identify linguistic characteristics of English words and compare and contrast them with words from the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about

		travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.11.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using beginning and bilingual dictionaries. (link to ELA 4.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday

		items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.12.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of common words with multiple meanings (such as saw, can, sentence). (ELA 4.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the

		names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more

		party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.13.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding of academic content words and phrases in selected concept-based categories. (link to ELA 4.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by

		teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.14.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used synonyms and antonyms. (link to ELA 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how

		to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.15.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used idioms. (link to ELA 4.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household

		words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather

		language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.16.	Communication: Express personal intent using spoken words and phrases (such as requesting information, agreeing, giving permission). (FL 1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.17.	Communication: Classify previously learned academic content words and phrases into concept-based categories (link to ELA 4.3) such as PreK-2: movement/ways that objects can move: straight, back and forth, round and round, fast, slow); Gr. 3-5: energy: light, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism; Gr. 6-8: mathematical central tendency: mean, median, mode; Gr. 9-12: photosynthesis and cellular respiration: plants, animals, carbon dioxide, oxygen, sugar, ATP • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.18.	Communication: Participate in limited discussions using appropriate and adequate words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 vocabulary) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.19.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine the word meaning or the effect on meaning of selected prefixes and suffixes (such as re-, un-, dis-, -tion, -less, -ly). (link to ELA 4.9, 4.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.24.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using dictionaries, glossaries, and other resources. (link to ELA 4.15, 4.19) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.1.**	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.25.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension in a variety of settings of specific, technical, and/or abstract words and phrases of grade-level, academic content in various Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks. (link to ELA 6.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.29.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Demonstrate knowledge of spoken vocabulary, using specific, technical, and/or abstract vocabulary of grade-level, academic content. (ELA 6.8; FL 7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.30.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify orally the meaning of phrasal verbs (such as look into, get over, be through). (link to ELA 4.23) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.31.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify meanings in the context of familiar sayings and phrases used in English (such as rule of thumb, make a mountain out of a molehill, count your blessings, forty winks, all's well that ends well, don't look a gift horse in the mouth). (FL 5.7; ELA 4.23) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.32.	Strategies: Identify characteristics of English words, phrases, and expressions, and compare and contrast them with these features in the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.33.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using glossaries, thesauruses, and other resources selectively. (link to ELA 4.25) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.2.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday expressions used in interpersonal interactions (such as 'Hi, how are you?,' 'See you later'). (link to FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words, phrases, and sentences used in social interactions related to everyday topics (such as family, social, school). (link to FL 2.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural

		personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple oral requests. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of interpersonal conversations when spoken to slowly and with frequent repetitions. (FL 2; MELA-O, 2 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.5.	Communication: Ask and answer concrete questions about familiar content. (FL 1.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.6.	Communication: Describe people, places, and things, using some detail. (link to FL 3.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.7.	Communication: Make simple oral requests and grant permission. (link to FL 1.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces

		new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.9.	Communication: Recount prior experiences and events of interest, using familiar sentences. (link to FL 1.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school

		and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.13.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Employ appropriate volume of voice in each of various contexts. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.14.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of differences in English intonation patterns (such as rising intonation in 'yes-no' questions). (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and

		phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.15.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of word stress patterns in spoken English. (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and

common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a

		prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on

		vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.16.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic grammar patterns in speaking to produce familiar statements, questions, and commands. (MELA-O, 2 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and

		dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.19.	Strategies: Observe and imitate how others speak and behave in various settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used

		with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and

		teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.20.	Strategies: Request help, feedback, and clarification. (link to FL 1.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.2.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.21.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of explanations or instructions, when clarification is given. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.22.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension during most interpersonal interactions, when clarification is given. (FL 2; MELA-O, 3 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.23.	Communication: Ask and answer questions (such as Who? When? Why?). (FL 1.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.26.	Communication: Request opinions, preferences, and wishes orally from peers. (link to FL 1.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used

		with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and

		teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.28.	Communication: Express imagination and creativity through activities such as storytelling and games. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.29.	Communication: Respond during interpersonal discussions and interactions. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.30.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Initiate conversations, attend to speakers, take turns, and close conversations in culturally appropriate ways. (link to FL 4.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.32.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify formal and informal oral language, including slang. (link to ELA 6.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs,

		the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.34.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of basic differences in meaning produced by intonation patterns in English (such as rising or falling intonation in tag questions: 'You're from Concord, aren't you?'). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance

		the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.35.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of the basic differences in meaning produced by varying word stress within a statement (such as 'I won't do that!' and 'I won't do that!'). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time

		including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.36.	Pronunciation: Communicate intended meanings utilizing English intonation patterns (such as in questions, statements, exclamations). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles

		of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of

		indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.38.	Grammar/Syntax: Construct original oral statements, using basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 3 fluency and grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train

		station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.43.	Strategies: Rehearse ways of speaking (such as formal/informal) that are appropriate to audience and purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into

		a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.2.	Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.2.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.44.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended explanations and multi-step instructions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance

		the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.45.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of varied forms of humor. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new

		nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.46.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended speech (such as news reports on television or radio). (FL 2.17, 2.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles

		of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of

		indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.47.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of popular or historical cultural referents from the community culture, appropriate to age and context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train

		station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.48.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of sustained, interpersonal interaction. (FL 2; MELA-O, 4 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.55.	Communication: Participate in sustained, interpersonal conversations. (FL 1; MELA-O, 4 fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.61.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Compare and contrast major aspects (such as pragmatics, body language) of English and other languages. (link to FL 5.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.62.	Pronunciation: Adjust meaning by varying pace, rhythm, and pauses in speech. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time

		including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.63.	Pronunciation: Employ pronunciation, word stress, and intonation appropriate to communicative intent. (MELA-O, 4 pronunciation • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles

		of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of

		indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.64.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ varied sentence structures when speaking, as appropriate to audience, purpose, and effect desired. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train

		station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.66.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic and complex sentence structures when participating in interpersonal conversations. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.67.	Cultural Perspectives: Compare, contrast, and exchange opinions in discussions on issues that are of contemporary or historical interest and represent a variety of cultural perspectives. (link to FL 6.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.68.	Cultural Perspectives: Identify and analyze cultural perspectives in literature, popular periodicals, music, theater, visual arts, commercials, films, and videos. (link to FL 4.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.69.	Cultural Perspectives: Describe and discuss how conflicts in points of view and proposed resolutions reflect cultural and individual perspectives. (link to FL 4.22) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces

		new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the

		user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.3.1.**	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.3.1.1.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral directions that include visual cues. (link to FL 2.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of one-step oral directions. (FL 2.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding when simple information is given. (link to FL 2.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of a simple story or poem that is heard using prior knowledge or visual cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.5.	Comprehension: Identify a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.6.	Comprehension: Identify the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.7.	Comprehension: Identify the characters and setting of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.8.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions on academic content that require short answers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.9.	Comprehension: Identify important information about academic content, using prior knowledge and/or visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 8.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.10.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple sentences, including statements, questions, and commands, when spoken slowly, and with repetitions as needed. (MELA-O, 2 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.11.	Communication: Give one-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.12.	Communication: Make and respond to oral requests. (FL 1.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household

		words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.14.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions to clarify information. (FL 1.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.15.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions (who? what? where? when?) based on a text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and

		dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.16.	Communication: Retell events in a simple or familiar story using relevant words and phrases. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.17.	Communication: Restate a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.18.	Communication: Respond briefly to questions on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.20.	Communication: Retell the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.21.	Communication: Compare and contrast information orally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.22.	Communication: Make predictions or inferences based on a story or information that has been heard. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance

		the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.23.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify and follow classroom expectations and conventions (such as raising hand, taking turns). (link to ELA 1.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.25.	Grammar/Syntax: Use familiar phrases and statements when speaking with basic grammar patterns. (MELA-O, 2 grammar and fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used

		with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and

		teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.28.	Strategies: Connect new information to prior knowledge. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.3.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.3.2.29.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral, multiple-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household

		words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather

		language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.30.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.31.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral word problems on math content.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the

		words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.32.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the main points of classroom discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.33.	Comprehension: Identify details that support a main idea in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.14) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.34.	Comprehension: Identify facts that answer the listeners' questions in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school

		and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.35.	Comprehension: Identify the topics and organization structures of lecture-style presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.36.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specific information heard in an academic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and

		phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.37.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions and interactions when clarification is given. (MELA-O, 3 comprehension)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the

		words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.39.	Communication: Respond to factual and inferential questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.40.	Communication: Describe how two things within a given academic content are alike or different. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.41.	Communication: Summarize a story orally. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.43.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and activities, when frequent clarification is given. (MELA-0, 3 production) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles

		of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of

		indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.47.	Grammar/Syntax: Express original statements in classroom discussions, using basic and complex sentence structures related to academic topics. (MELA-O, 3 grammar and fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train

		station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.48.	Strategies: Ask questions to clarify meaning in an academic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household

		words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.49.	Strategies: Compare grammatical constructions (such as tense, gender, subject-verb agreement) in English and the student's first language. (link to FL 5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how

		to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.50.	Strategies: Take notes (using graphic organizers) while listening for specific information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household

		words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather

		language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.3.3.**	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.3.3.52.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of inferential or abstract questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.53.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the use of referents (such as pronouns, demonstrative adjectives) in academic discourse. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing

		words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.54.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of content explanation without concrete referents. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.56.	Comprehension: Distinguish irrelevant information (such as jokes, asides, anecdotes) from important information in lecture-style presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.58.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specialized language structures from varied academic content (such as frequent use of the passive voice in science; frequent use of specialized vocabulary to refer to abstract concepts and frequent use of pronouns in history/social science). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.59.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions, extended classroom discourse, and other academic interactions that include basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 4 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural

		personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.60.	Communication: Elaborate on and extend other people's ideas using extended discourse. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.65.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and other academic interactions, using basic and complex sentence structures and addressing abstract topics. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.67.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ selected specialized language structures from varied academic areas (such as use of the passive voice in science). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.68.	Grammar/Syntax: Give examples of how the English language has developed and been influenced by other languages. (link to ELA 5.33) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more

		greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects

		and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.69.	Strategies: Identify differences between oral and written language patterns. (ELA 6.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.1.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information about personal experiences or interests, using visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 3.1)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.2.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information in a brief report, using visual cues. (link to FL 3.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.3.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information on planned activities or cultural topics. (link to FL 3.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.5.	Use teacher-developed assessment criteria to prepare oral presentations. (ELA 3.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.7.	Give formal oral presentations that focus on specified academic content, using appropriate vocabulary and syntax, recognizable organization, clear pronunciation, eye contact, and appropriate volume and intonation. (ELA 3.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the

		names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more

		party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.8.	Rehearse and dramatize stories, plays, and poems, using eye contact and voice volume appropriate for an identified audience. (ELA 18.1; link to FL 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by

		teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.9.	Participate in creating scoring guides based on designated categories and use them to prepare, assess, and revise oral presentations. (link to ELA 3.7, 3.13, 25.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.11.	Plan and revise oral presentations, considering the audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes

		of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.13.	Comprehend and answer questions following a presentation. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.14.	Plan delivery of an oral presentation, using pace, visual aids, and gestures. (link to ELA 3.8, 3.12, 3.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more

		language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.15.	Participate in performances, following agreed-upon criteria for audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. (link to ELA 25.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.18.	Create a scoring guide and use it to prepare, improve, and assess oral presentations. (ELA 3.16) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.1.	Essential Vocabulary: Read and understand previously learned essential vocabulary words. (link to FL 2; ELA 7.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.b.	Read words previously learned from grade-level content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more

		greetings and more question words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.c.	Read previously learned words that have been classified by themes or topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.d.	Read previously learned words that have been organized by concept. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.e.	Spell previously learned words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.2.	Word Analysis: Apply knowledge of word analysis to expand comprehension of vocabulary found in text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.2.a.	Identify base words and their inflectional forms (such as work: works, worked, working; tall: taller, tallest). (link to ELA 4.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.2.b.	Identify forms for regular plural nouns (such as book: books) and irregular plural nouns (such as man: men; child: children). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.1.	Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.3.	Word Context: Use context to determine the meanings of words. (link to ELA 4.13)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.a.	Use labeled text illustrations, charts, and other graphics to increase comprehension of vocabulary. (link to ELA 13.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.b.	Identify synonyms and antonyms for frequently used words. (link to ELA 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.c.	Select the relevant meaning of a word with multiple meanings, using its context. (ELA 4.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.d.	Identify the meanings of familiar idioms from their contexts. (link to ELA 4.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.e.	Distinguish the meaning of a homophone (such as to/too/two) by identifying the function of the word in its context. (link to ELA 4.16) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.4.	Sentence Structure: Apply knowledge of the basic parts of speech (noun, verb, adjective, adverb) and simple sentence structures to comprehend text. (link to ELA 5.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.b.	Identify the structures and functions of contractions. (link to ELA 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.c.	Identify the four basic parts of speech (noun, verb, adjective, adverb) in text. (ELA 5.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.e.	Identify subject-verb agreement in a simple sentence. (link to ELA 5.7)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.g.	Recognize verbs whose definitions change when prepositions are added to them (such as run over, give in, take on). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.1.	Reading Readiness: Demonstrate awareness of and readiness for reading for meaning.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.1.a.	Listen to stories read aloud. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.1.c.	Repeat words and phrases from text that is read. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.1.d.	Participate in choral reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the

		names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more

		party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.1.e.	Recite memorized parts of chants, pattern books, and familiar books. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.2.2.**	Sight Vocabulary: Read and understand high-frequency and familiar words and phrases. (link to FL 2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.2.2.d.**	Read phrases containing previously learned words (noun phrases such as my house; prepositional phrases such as on the bus) as units of meaning. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles

		of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of

		indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.2.e.	Spell previously learned words and phrases. (link to ELA 7.4) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.2.	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.3.	Concepts of Print: Recognize that printed text has specific form and carries meaning. (link to ELA 7.1)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.3.c.	Recognize that, in English, print moves from left to right across the page, and from top to bottom. (ELA 7.1) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.2.	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	R.2.8.	Word Context: Apply knowledge of word context to gain meaning from text.

OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.8.a.	Comprehend a word in its context, using self-monitoring (such as asking oneself Does it sound right? Does it look right? Does it make sense?). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.8.b.	Rephrase information that has been read in order to demonstrate understanding of a word in its context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.2.	Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.9.	Features of Written English: Demonstrate understanding of selected features of written English. (ELA 7.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.9.b.	Recognize common abbreviations (such as Jan., Ms., St., Tues., lb.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.3.	Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.1.	Main Ideas and Details: Identify main idea(s) or important information in a literary or an informational text. (link to FL 2.8, 2.12; ELA 8.2, 8.10)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.e.	Retell a main event from a story. (link to ELA 8.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.f.	Restate important information, using prior knowledge and/or visual cues from an informational text. (link to ELA 8.10) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.h.	Retell the beginning, middle, and end of a story. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.3.	Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.2.	Main Ideas and Details: Identify details that support main idea(s) in a literary or an informational text. (link to FL 2.8; ELA 18.18)

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.2.b.	Identify facts that answer the reader's questions in a text. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.3.	Main Ideas and Details: Summarize information from a literary or an informational text that is read. (link to ELA 8.18)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.3.c.	Rephrase main idea(s) and important facts in a text that is read. (link to ELA 8.10) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.3.d.	Identify differences between retelling and summarizing a text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.4.**	**Reading - Literary Elements and Techniques: Students will identify and analyze text elements and techniques of written English as used in various literary genres.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.4.2.	Elements of Style and Language: Classify spoken or written words as belonging to sense categories (such as visual, auditory, tactile) when found in literary texts. (link to ELA 15.1)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.2.a.	Identify words that appeal to the senses in language and literature that is heard. (link to ELA 15.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.5.**	**Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.5.2.	Text Features: Use knowledge of text features to determine the purpose and meaning of a text. (link to ELA 13.6)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.2.a.	Identify common text features (such as title, headings, captions, pronunciation guide, key words, glossary, table of contents) as sources of information in a text. (link to ELA 13.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.5.	Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.5.5.	Text Analysis: Summarize main ideas and supporting details. (ELA 13.12)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.5.a.	Identify facts in a text to answer the reader's or other questions. (ELA 13.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new

		verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.5.c.	Restate main ideas and important facts from a text. (link to ELA 13.5) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.6.1.	Gathering Information: Generate questions and list sources to be used in research. (link to ELA 19.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.a.	Select questions from a list to guide research on a given topic. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.b.	Generate questions to guide research on a topic of interest. (link to ELA 24.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their

		new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.c.	Identify key words to assist in searching for helpful information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.d.	Identify sources of information (such as books, Internet, graphics, CD-ROMs, first-language resources) and use them to answer the questions generated. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different

		types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.6.2.	Organizing and Analyzing Information: Summarize data gathered through research.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.2.a.	Gather information in order to answer research questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.2.b.	Select information pertinent to a research question from all information gathered. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.2.c.	Visually represent data gathered through research (such as in a graph, chart, timeline). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.6.3.	Evaluating Research Criteria: Use a scoring guide to evaluate group work on a research project.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.3.a.	Participate in small-group work to plan and complete a research project. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.3.b.	Participate in all jobs required to complete a small-group research project. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.3.c.	Self-assess individual and group work for a research project. (link to ELA 24.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes

		of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.1.	Planning to Write: Plan ideas for writing in a way that makes sense for an identified purpose and audience. (link to ELA 23.2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.a.	Identify the audience for and the purpose of a writing task (such as narrating, describing). (link to ELA 20) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.b.	Select the form or genre (such as fiction, nonfiction, poetry, letter, journal, list) appropriate for an intended purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and

		dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.c.	Identify the criteria for completing a writing task. (link to ELA 25.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.d.	Identify the steps in planning a writing task (such as asking for or giving information, expressing ideas, describing objects, responding to text), using a visual organizer. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about

		travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.1.2.**	Increasing Vocabulary: Write lists of words and phrases needed to accomplish an assigned writing task.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.1.2.c.**	List descriptive details to be considered for a writing task. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more

		greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.3.	Organizing Ideas: Organize information to be expressed in writing in a way that makes sense for the purpose and audience. (link to ELA 23.2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.3.a.	Organize ideas related to a writing topic using graphic representations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.3.c.	Arrange events in sequential order when writing or dictating a personal or familiar experience. (link to ELA 23.1) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.3.e.	Arrange plot events in an order that leads to the climax of a story. (ELA 23.3) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.W.2.	Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.1.	Providing Information: Write an account based on personal experience that has a focus and supporting detail. (link to ELA 19.13)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.1.b.	Draw pictures and/or use letters to spell words that give others information. (link to ELA 19.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.1.c.	Dictate short accounts of personal experiences. (link to ELA 19.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.1.d.	Write lists and short notes for a specified informational purpose (such as postcard to a friend, shopping list). (link to FL 3.5) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.W.2.	Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.2.	Providing Information: Write directions, instructions, or explanations with multiple sentences that provide information in logical order. (link to ELA 19.7)

BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.2.a.	Diagram and label information to be conveyed in a writing task. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.2.b.	Dictate sentences that give information (such as directions, instructions, explanations). (link to ELA 19.4) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.2.e.	Write brief summaries of information gathered through research. (ELA 19.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.3.	Responding to Text: Write a brief response to a literary text or an explanation of an informational text, using evidence from the text as support. (link to ELA 19.12)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.3.a.	List evidence from a literary or an informational text that supports a given topic sentence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.3.b.	Select a sentence from a literary or an informational text that synthesizes a given set of facts or ideas. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.3.c.	Write or dictate a sentence that synthesizes a given set of facts or ideas from a literary or an informational text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.4.	Writing a Story: Write a story that has a beginning, middle, and end. (link to ELA 19.5)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.4.a.	Draw or sequence pictures to tell or retell a story. (link to ELA 19.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.4.b.	Dictate sentences to tell or retell a story in chronological sequence. (link to ELA 19.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.5.	Writing a Letter: Write a letter, with ideas placed in an order that makes sense. (ELA 19.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.5.a.	Identify parts of a letter (such as heading, body, closing, signature). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.5.b.	Write or dictate letters for a specific audience and purpose (such as thank-you note, invitation). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.6.	Writing a Poem: Write a short poem that contains simple sensory details. (link to ELA 19.10)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.6.b.	Dictate short poems that contain simple sensory details. (link to ELA 19.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.6.	Sentence Variety: Employ a variety of sentence lengths in order to improve writing. (link to ELA 21.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.6.a.	Identify short and long sentences in student writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and

		phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.6.b.	Identify repetitive sentence patterns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the

		user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more

		party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.1.	Punctuation and Mechanics: Use correct mechanics when editing. (link to ELA 22.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.1.a.	Employ left-to-right and top-to-bottom orientation for writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.1.c.	Use letters to make words. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.1.d.	Separate words with spaces. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.2.	Spelling: Spell familiar words correctly when editing. (link to ELA 22.2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.a.	Identify the correct spelling of frequently used sight words and words with personal meaning. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.b.	Spell correctly frequently used sight words and words with personal meaning. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.c.	Correct spelling of misspelled words during editing by comparing words to a list or other sources. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.d.	Spell correctly most commonly used homophones (such as there/they're/their; to/two/too). (ELA 22.6) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.3.	Grammar/Structure: Identify correct sentence structure and usage when editing simple sentences. (link to ELA 5.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.3.a.	Edit simple sentences for correct subject and verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.5.**	**Writing - Media: Students will use, analyze, and produce a variety of media in English, including audio, television, Internet, and emerging technologies.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.5.	Using and Analyzing Media: Gather and analyze information, using multiple media. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

Grade 1

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday words and phrases, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance

		the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words that express basic personal needs (such as transportation, housing); personal likes and dislikes; personal information (such as age, address, family); and school-related information (such as teacher's name, schedule, routines). (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of vocabulary essential for grade-level content learning, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (link to FL 7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more

greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects

		and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.4.	Communication: Express basic personal needs and information (such as health, food, clothing, weather, recreation) and school-related information, using spoken words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 2 vocabulary) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about

		travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.6.	Communication: Classify previously learned words by content themes or topics (such as Gr. 3-5 science plant structures: roots, leaves, stem, bark; Gr. 9-12 math patterns: iterative, linear, recursive; Gr. 6-8 history/social science geography terms: region, tropics, rain forest, tundra). (link to ELA 4.1) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different

		types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.7.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine meanings of words with inflections (looks, looked, looking) by using knowledge of base words (look) and inflections. (link to ELA 4.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing

		words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.8.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify words in English that are frequently used in the student's first language. (FL 5.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used

		with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and

		teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.9.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Predict the meaning of unknown compound words (such as daydream, snowman), using knowledge of individual words. (ELA 4.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of

		day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the

		imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.10.	Strategies: Identify linguistic characteristics of English words and compare and contrast them with words from the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the

		user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.11.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using beginning and bilingual dictionaries. (link to ELA 4.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.1.**	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.1.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.12.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of common words with multiple meanings (such as saw, can, sentence). (ELA 4.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.13.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding of academic content words and phrases in selected concept-based categories. (link to ELA 4.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.14.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used synonyms and antonyms. (link to ELA 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by

		teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.15.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used idioms. (link to ELA 4.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how

		to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.16.	Communication: Express personal intent using spoken words and phrases (such as requesting information, agreeing, giving permission). (FL 1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new

		nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.17.	Communication: Classify previously learned academic content words and phrases into concept-based categories (link to ELA 4.3) such as PreK-2: movement/ways that objects can move: straight, back and forth, round and round, fast, slow); Gr. 3-5: energy: light, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism; Gr. 6-8: mathematical central tendency: mean, median, mode; Gr. 9-12: photosynthesis and cellular respiration: plants, animals, carbon dioxide, oxygen, sugar, ATP • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.18.	Communication: Participate in limited discussions using appropriate and adequate words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 vocabulary) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.19.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine the word meaning or the effect on meaning of selected prefixes and suffixes (such as re-, un-, dis-, -tion, -less, -ly). (link to ELA 4.9, 4.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.24.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using dictionaries, glossaries, and other resources. (link to ELA 4.15, 4.19) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.25.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension in a variety of settings of specific, technical, and/or abstract words and phrases of grade-level, academic content in various Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks. (link to ELA 6.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and

		dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.29.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Demonstrate knowledge of spoken vocabulary, using specific, technical, and/or abstract vocabulary of grade-level, academic content. (ELA 6.8; FL 7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more

		language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.30.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify orally the meaning of phrasal verbs (such as look into, get over, be through). (link to ELA 4.23) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school

		and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.31.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify meanings in the context of familiar sayings and phrases used in English (such as rule of thumb, make a mountain out of a molehill, count your blessings, forty winks, all's well that ends well, don't look a gift horse in the mouth). (FL 5.7; ELA 4.23) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces

		new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the

		user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.32.	Strategies: Identify characteristics of English words, phrases, and expressions, and compare and contrast them with these features in the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.33.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using glossaries, thesauruses, and other resources selectively. (link to ELA

		4.25) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.2.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday expressions used in interpersonal interactions (such as 'Hi, how are you?,' 'See you later'). (link to FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words, phrases, and sentences used in social interactions related to everyday topics (such as family, social, school). (link to FL 2.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train

		station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple oral requests. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of interpersonal conversations when spoken to slowly and with frequent repetitions. (FL 2; MELA-O, 2 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.5.	Communication: Ask and answer concrete questions about familiar content. (FL 1.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.6.	Communication: Describe people, places, and things, using some detail. (link to FL 3.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about

		herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.7.	Communication: Make simple oral requests and grant permission. (link to FL 1.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.9.	Communication: Recount prior experiences and events of interest, using familiar sentences. (link to FL 1.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used

		with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and

		teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.13.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Employ appropriate volume of voice in each of various contexts. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.14.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of differences in English intonation patterns (such as rising intonation in 'yes-no' questions). (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more

		greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects

		and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.15.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of word stress patterns in spoken English. (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.16.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic grammar patterns in speaking to produce familiar statements, questions, and commands. (MELA-O, 2 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday

		items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.19.	Strategies: Observe and imitate how others speak and behave in various settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.20.	Strategies: Request help, feedback, and clarification. (link to FL 1.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.2.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.21.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of explanations or instructions, when clarification is given. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces

		new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.22.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension during most interpersonal interactions, when clarification is given. (FL 2; MELA-O, 3 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used

		with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and

		teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.23.	Communication: Ask and answer questions (such as Who? When? Why?). (FL 1.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.26.	Communication: Request opinions, preferences, and wishes orally from peers. (link to FL 1.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.28.	Communication: Express imagination and creativity through activities such as storytelling and games. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.29.	Communication: Respond during interpersonal discussions and interactions. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.30.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Initiate conversations, attend to speakers, take turns, and close conversations in culturally appropriate ways. (link to FL 4.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.32.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify formal and informal oral language, including slang. (link to ELA 6.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.34.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of basic differences in meaning produced by intonation patterns in English (such as rising or falling intonation in tag questions: 'You're from Concord, aren't you?'). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.35.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of the basic differences in meaning produced by varying word stress within a statement (such as 'I won't do that!' and 'I won't do that!'). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.36.	Pronunciation: Communicate intended meanings utilizing English intonation patterns (such as in questions, statements, exclamations). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new

		nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.38.	Grammar/Syntax: Construct original oral statements, using basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 3 fluency and grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles

		of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of

		indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.43.	Strategies: Rehearse ways of speaking (such as formal/informal) that are appropriate to audience and purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.2.	Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.
LEARNING	S.2.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning

STANDARD / OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.44.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended explanations and multi-step instructions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.45.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of varied forms of humor. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance

		the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.46.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended speech (such as news reports on television or radio). (FL 2.17, 2.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time

		including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.47.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of popular or historical cultural referents from the community culture, appropriate to age and context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles

		of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of

		indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.48.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of sustained, interpersonal interaction. (FL 2; MELA-O, 4 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train

		station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.55.	Communication: Participate in sustained, interpersonal conversations. (FL 1; MELA-O, 4 fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.61.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Compare and contrast major aspects (such as pragmatics, body language) of English and other languages. (link to FL 5.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.62.	Pronunciation: Adjust meaning by varying pace, rhythm, and pauses in speech. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new

		verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.63.	Pronunciation: Employ pronunciation, word stress, and intonation appropriate to communicative intent. (MELA-O, 4 pronunciation • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.64.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ varied sentence structures when speaking, as appropriate to audience, purpose, and effect desired. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.66.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic and complex sentence structures when participating in interpersonal conversations. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.67.	Cultural Perspectives: Compare, contrast, and exchange opinions in discussions on issues that are of contemporary or historical interest and represent a variety of cultural perspectives. (link to FL 6.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.68.	Cultural Perspectives: Identify and analyze cultural perspectives in literature, popular periodicals, music, theater, visual arts, commercials, films, and videos. (link to FL 4.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.69.	Cultural Perspectives: Describe and discuss how conflicts in points of view and proposed resolutions reflect cultural and individual perspectives. (link to FL 4.22) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of

		day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the

		imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.3.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral directions that include visual cues. (link to FL 2.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of one-step oral directions. (FL 2.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding when simple information is given. (link to FL 2.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of a simple story or poem that is heard using prior knowledge or visual cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.5.	Comprehension: Identify a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by

		teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.6.	Comprehension: Identify the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how

		to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.7.	Comprehension: Identify the characters and setting of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household

		words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather

		language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.8.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions on academic content that require short answers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.9.	Comprehension: Identify important information about academic content, using prior knowledge and/or visual cues

		as needed. (link to ELA 8.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.10.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple sentences, including statements, questions, and commands, when spoken slowly, and with repetitions as needed. (MELA-O, 2 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.11.	Communication: Give one-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.12.	Communication: Make and respond to oral requests. (FL 1.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.14.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions to clarify information. (FL 1.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.15.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions (who? what? where? when?) based on a text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.16.	Communication: Retell events in a simple or familiar story using relevant words and phrases. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.17.	Communication: Restate a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.18.	Communication: Respond briefly to questions on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.20.	Communication: Retell the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.21.	Communication: Compare and contrast information orally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.22.	Communication: Make predictions or inferences based on a story or information that has been heard. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.23.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify and follow classroom expectations and conventions (such as raising hand, taking turns). (link to ELA 1.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural

		personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.25.	Grammar/Syntax: Use familiar phrases and statements when speaking with basic grammar patterns. (MELA-O, 2 grammar and fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing

		words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.28.	Strategies: Connect new information to prior knowledge. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.3.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.29.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral, multiple-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how

		to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.30.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household

		words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather

		language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.31.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral word problems on math content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.32.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the main points of classroom discussions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the

		words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.33.	Comprehension: Identify details that support a main idea in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.14) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.34.	Comprehension: Identify facts that answer the listeners' questions in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.35.	Comprehension: Identify the topics and organization structures of lecture-style presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school

		and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.36.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specific information heard in an academic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.37.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions and interactions when clarification is given. (MELA-O, 3 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and

		phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.39.	Communication: Respond to factual and inferential questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household

		object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.40.	Communication: Describe how two things within a given academic content are alike or different. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.41.	Communication: Summarize a story orally. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.43.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and activities, when frequent clarification is given. (MELA-0, 3 production) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by

		teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.47.	Grammar/Syntax: Express original statements in classroom discussions, using basic and complex sentence structures related to academic topics. (MELA-O, 3 grammar and fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.48.	Strategies: Ask questions to clarify meaning in an academic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new

		nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.49.	Strategies: Compare grammatical constructions (such as tense, gender, subject-verb agreement) in English and the student's first language. (link to FL 5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.50.	Strategies: Take notes (using graphic organizers) while listening for specific information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school

		and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.3.3.**	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.3.3.52.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of inferential or abstract questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.3.3.53.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the use of referents (such as pronouns, demonstrative adjectives) in academic discourse. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday

		items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.54.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of content explanation without concrete referents. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.56.	Comprehension: Distinguish irrelevant information (such as jokes, asides, anecdotes) from important information in lecture-style presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.58.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specialized language structures from varied academic content (such as frequent use of the passive voice in science; frequent use of specialized vocabulary to refer to abstract concepts and frequent use of pronouns in history/social science). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more

		greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects

		and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.59.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions, extended classroom discourse, and other academic interactions that include basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 4 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about

		travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.60.	Communication: Elaborate on and extend other people's ideas using extended discourse. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday

		items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.65.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and other academic interactions, using basic and complex sentence structures and addressing abstract topics. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.67.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ selected specialized language structures from varied academic areas (such as use of the passive voice in science). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.68.	Grammar/Syntax: Give examples of how the English language has developed and been influenced by other languages. (link to ELA 5.33) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.69.	Strategies: Identify differences between oral and written language patterns. (ELA 6.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.1.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information about personal experiences or interests, using visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 3.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.2.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information in a brief report, using visual cues. (link to FL 3.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.3.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information on planned activities or cultural topics. (link to FL 3.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.5.	Use teacher-developed assessment criteria to prepare oral presentations. (ELA 3.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.7.	Give formal oral presentations that focus on specified academic content, using appropriate vocabulary and syntax,

		recognizable organization, clear pronunciation, eye contact, and appropriate volume and intonation. (ELA 3.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.8.	Rehearse and dramatize stories, plays, and poems, using eye contact and voice volume appropriate for an identified audience. (ELA 18.1; link to FL 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.9.	Participate in creating scoring guides based on designated categories and use them to prepare, assess, and revise oral presentations. (link to ELA 3.7, 3.13, 25.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.11.	Plan and revise oral presentations, considering the audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.13.	Comprehend and answer questions following a presentation.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.14.	Plan delivery of an oral presentation, using pace, visual aids, and gestures. (link to ELA 3.8, 3.12, 3.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and

		dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.15.	Participate in performances, following agreed-upon criteria for audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. (link to ELA 25.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.18.	Create a scoring guide and use it to prepare, improve, and assess oral presentations. (ELA 3.16) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.1.	Essential Vocabulary: Read and understand previously learned essential vocabulary words. (link to FL 2; ELA 7.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.b.	Read words previously learned from grade-level content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.c.	Read previously learned words that have been classified by themes or topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.d.	Read previously learned words that have been organized by concept. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.e.	Spell previously learned words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.1.	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.2.	Word Analysis: Apply knowledge of word analysis to expand comprehension of vocabulary found in text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.2.a.	Identify base words and their inflectional forms (such as work: works, worked, working; tall: taller, tallest). (link to ELA 4.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.2.b.	Identify forms for regular plural nouns (such as book: books) and irregular plural nouns (such as man: men; child: children). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.1.	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	R.1.3.	Word Context: Use context to determine the meanings of words. (link to ELA 4.13)

OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.a.	Use labeled text illustrations, charts, and other graphics to increase comprehension of vocabulary. (link to ELA 13.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.b.	Identify synonyms and antonyms for frequently used words. (link to ELA 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.c.	Select the relevant meaning of a word with multiple meanings, using its context. (ELA 4.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.d.	Identify the meanings of familiar idioms from their contexts. (link to ELA 4.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.e.	Distinguish the meaning of a homophone (such as to/too/two) by identifying the function of the word in its context. (link to ELA 4.16) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.4.	Sentence Structure: Apply knowledge of the basic parts of speech (noun, verb, adjective, adverb) and simple sentence structures to comprehend text. (link to ELA 5.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.b.	Identify the structures and functions of contractions. (link to ELA 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.c.	Identify the four basic parts of speech (noun, verb, adjective, adverb) in text. (ELA 5.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.e.	Identify subject-verb agreement in a simple sentence. (link to ELA 5.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.g.	Recognize verbs whose definitions change when prepositions are added to them (such as run over, give in, take on). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and

		common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.2.1.**	Reading Readiness: Demonstrate awareness of and readiness for reading for meaning.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.2.1.a.**	Listen to stories read aloud. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.2.1.c.**	Repeat words and phrases from text that is read. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.1.d.	Participate in choral reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.1.e.	Recite memorized parts of chants, pattern books, and familiar books. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the

		names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more

		party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.2.	Sight Vocabulary: Read and understand high-frequency and familiar words and phrases. (link to FL 2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.2.d.	Read phrases containing previously learned words (noun phrases such as my house; prepositional phrases such as on the bus) as units of meaning. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.2.e.	Spell previously learned words and phrases. (link to ELA 7.4) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.3.	Concepts of Print: Recognize that printed text has specific form and carries meaning. (link to ELA 7.1)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.3.c.	Recognize that, in English, print moves from left to right across the page, and from top to bottom. (ELA 7.1) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.8.	Word Context: Apply knowledge of word context to gain meaning from text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.8.a.	Comprehend a word in its context, using self-monitoring (such as asking oneself Does it sound right? Does it look right? Does it make sense?). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and

		indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.8.b.	Rephrase information that has been read in order to demonstrate understanding of a word in its context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural

		personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and

		phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.2.9.**	Features of Written English: Demonstrate understanding of selected features of written English. (ELA 7.4)

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.9.b.	Recognize common abbreviations (such as Jan., Ms., St., Tues., lb.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.1.	Main Ideas and Details: Identify main idea(s) or important information in a literary or an informational text. (link to FL 2.8, 2.12; ELA 8.2, 8.10)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.e.	Retell a main event from a story. (link to ELA 8.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.f.	Restate important information, using prior knowledge and/or visual cues from an informational text. (link to ELA 8.10) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.h.	Retell the beginning, middle, and end of a story. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.2.	Main Ideas and Details: Identify details that support main idea(s) in a literary or an informational text. (link to FL 2.8; ELA 18.18)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.2.b.	Identify facts that answer the reader's questions in a text. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.3.	Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.3.	Main Ideas and Details: Summarize information from a literary or an informational text that is read. (link to ELA 8.18)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.3.c.	Rephrase main idea(s) and important facts in a text that is read. (link to ELA 8.10) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.3.d.	Identify differences between retelling and summarizing a text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.4.	Reading - Literary Elements and Techniques: Students will identify and analyze text elements and techniques of written English as used in various literary genres.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.4.2.	Elements of Style and Language: Classify spoken or written words as belonging to sense categories (such as visual, auditory, tactile) when found in literary texts. (link to ELA 15.1)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.2.a.	Identify words that appeal to the senses in language and literature that is heard. (link to ELA 15.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.5.	Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.5.2.	Text Features: Use knowledge of text features to determine the purpose and meaning of a text. (link to ELA 13.6)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.2.a.	Identify common text features (such as title, headings, captions, pronunciation guide, key words, glossary, table of contents) as sources of information in a text. (link to ELA 13.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train

		station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.5.**	**Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.5.5.**	Text Analysis: Summarize main ideas and supporting details. (ELA 13.12)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.5.5.a.**	Identify facts in a text to answer the reader's or other questions. (ELA 13.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and

common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a

		prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on

		vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.5.c.	Restate main ideas and important facts from a text. (link to ELA 13.5) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.6.1.	Gathering Information: Generate questions and list sources to be used in research. (link to ELA 19.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.a.	Select questions from a list to guide research on a given topic. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.b.	Generate questions to guide research on a topic of interest. (link to ELA 24.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.c.	Identify key words to assist in searching for helpful information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.d.	Identify sources of information (such as books, Internet, graphics, CD-ROMs, first-language resources) and use them to answer the questions generated. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	R.6.2.	Organizing and Analyzing Information: Summarize data gathered through research.

OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.2.a.	Gather information in order to answer research questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.2.b.	Select information pertinent to a research question from all information gathered. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.2.c.	Visually represent data gathered through research (such as in a graph, chart, timeline). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their

		new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.6.3.	Evaluating Research Criteria: Use a scoring guide to evaluate group work on a research project.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.3.a.	Participate in small-group work to plan and complete a research project. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.3.b.	Participate in all jobs required to complete a small-group research project. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.3.c.	Self-assess individual and group work for a research project. (link to ELA 24.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.1.	Planning to Write: Plan ideas for writing in a way that makes sense for an identified purpose and audience. (link to ELA 23.2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.a.	Identify the audience for and the purpose of a writing task (such as narrating, describing). (link to ELA 20) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.b.	Select the form or genre (such as fiction, nonfiction, poetry, letter, journal, list) appropriate for an intended purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for

		directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.c.	Identify the criteria for completing a writing task. (link to ELA 25.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.d.	Identify the steps in planning a writing task (such as asking for or giving information, expressing ideas, describing objects, responding to text), using a visual organizer. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday

		items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.1.2.**	Increasing Vocabulary: Write lists of words and phrases needed to accomplish an assigned writing task.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.1.2.c.**	List descriptive details to be considered for a writing task. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.3.	Organizing Ideas: Organize information to be expressed in writing in a way that makes sense for the purpose and audience. (link to ELA 23.2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.3.a.	Organize ideas related to a writing topic using graphic representations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.3.c.	Arrange events in sequential order when writing or dictating a personal or familiar experience. (link to ELA 23.1) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.3.e.	Arrange plot events in an order that leads to the climax of a story. (ELA 23.3) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.1.	Providing Information: Write an account based on personal experience that has a focus and supporting detail. (link to ELA 19.13)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.1.b.	Draw pictures and/or use letters to spell words that give others information. (link to ELA 19.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and

		indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.1.c.	Dictate short accounts of personal experiences. (link to ELA 19.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.1.d.	Write lists and short notes for a specified informational purpose (such as postcard to a friend, shopping list). (link to FL 3.5) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.2.	Providing Information: Write directions, instructions, or explanations with multiple sentences that provide information in logical order. (link to ELA 19.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.2.a.	Diagram and label information to be conveyed in a writing task. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.2.b.	Dictate sentences that give information (such as directions, instructions, explanations). (link to ELA 19.4) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.2.e.	Write brief summaries of information gathered through research. (ELA 19.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING	W.2.3.	Responding to Text: Write a brief response to a literary text or an explanation of an informational text,

STANDARD / OUTCOME		using evidence from the text as support. (link to ELA 19.12)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.3.a.	List evidence from a literary or an informational text that supports a given topic sentence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.3.b.	Select a sentence from a literary or an informational text that synthesizes a given set of facts or ideas. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.3.c.	Write or dictate a sentence that synthesizes a given set of facts or ideas from a literary or an informational text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.4.	Writing a Story: Write a story that has a beginning, middle, and end. (link to ELA 19.5)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.4.a.	Draw or sequence pictures to tell or retell a story. (link to ELA 19.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.4.b.	Dictate sentences to tell or retell a story in chronological sequence. (link to ELA 19.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.5.	Writing a Letter: Write a letter, with ideas placed in an order that makes sense. (ELA 19.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.5.a.	Identify parts of a letter (such as heading, body, closing, signature). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.5.b.	Write or dictate letters for a specific audience and purpose (such as thank-you note, invitation). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.6.	Writing a Poem: Write a short poem that contains simple sensory details. (link to ELA 19.10)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.6.b.	Dictate short poems that contain simple sensory details. (link to ELA 19.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.W.3.	Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.6.	Sentence Variety: Employ a variety of sentence lengths in order to improve writing. (link to ELA 21.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.6.a.	Identify short and long sentences in student writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.6.b.	Identify repetitive sentence patterns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.1.	Punctuation and Mechanics: Use correct mechanics when editing. (link to ELA 22.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.1.a.	Employ left-to-right and top-to-bottom orientation for writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.1.c.	Use letters to make words. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.1.d.	Separate words with spaces. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.2.	Spelling: Spell familiar words correctly when editing. (link to ELA 22.2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.a.	Identify the correct spelling of frequently used sight words and words with personal meaning. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.b.	Spell correctly frequently used sight words and words with personal meaning. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.c.	Correct spelling of misspelled words during editing by comparing words to a list or other sources. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.d.	Spell correctly most commonly used homophones (such as there/they're/their; to/two/too). (ELA 22.6) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.3.	Grammar/Structure: Identify correct sentence structure and usage when editing simple sentences. (link to ELA 5.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.3.a.	Edit simple sentences for correct subject and verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.5.**	**Writing - Media: Students will use, analyze, and produce a variety of media in English, including audio, television, Internet, and emerging technologies.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	W.5.5.	Using and Analyzing Media: Gather and analyze information, using multiple media.

OUTCOME		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

Grade 2

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday words and phrases, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance

		the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words that express basic personal needs (such as transportation, housing); personal likes and dislikes; personal information (such as age, address, family); and school-related information (such as teacher's name, schedule, routines). (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of vocabulary essential for grade-level content learning, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (link to FL 7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more

		greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects

		and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.4.	Communication: Express basic personal needs and information (such as health, food, clothing, weather, recreation) and school-related information, using spoken words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 2 vocabulary) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about

		travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.6.	Communication: Classify previously learned words by content themes or topics (such as Gr. 3-5 science plant structures: roots, leaves, stem, bark; Gr. 9-12 math patterns: iterative, linear, recursive; Gr. 6-8 history/social science geography terms: region, tropics, rain forest, tundra). (link to ELA 4.1) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different

		types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.7.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine meanings of words with inflections (looks, looked, looking) by using knowledge of base words (look) and inflections. (link to ELA 4.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing

		words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.8.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify words in English that are frequently used in the student's first language. (FL 5.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used

		with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and

		teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.9.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Predict the meaning of unknown compound words (such as daydream, snowman), using knowledge of individual words. (ELA 4.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of

		day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the

		imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.10.	Strategies: Identify linguistic characteristics of English words and compare and contrast them with words from the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the

		user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.11.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using beginning and bilingual dictionaries. (link to ELA 4.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.1.**	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.1.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.12.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of common words with multiple meanings (such as saw, can, sentence). (ELA 4.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.13.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding of academic content words and phrases in selected concept-based categories. (link to ELA 4.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.14.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used synonyms and antonyms. (link to ELA 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by

		teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.15.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used idioms. (link to ELA 4.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how

		to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.16.	Communication: Express personal intent using spoken words and phrases (such as requesting information, agreeing, giving permission). (FL 1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new

		nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.17.	Communication: Classify previously learned academic content words and phrases into concept-based categories (link to ELA 4.3) such as PreK-2: movement/ways that objects can move: straight, back and forth, round and round, fast, slow); Gr. 3-5: energy: light, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism; Gr. 6-8: mathematical central tendency: mean, median, mode; Gr. 9-12: photosynthesis and cellular respiration: plants, animals, carbon dioxide, oxygen, sugar, ATP • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.18.	Communication: Participate in limited discussions using appropriate and adequate words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 vocabulary) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.19.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine the word meaning or the effect on meaning of selected prefixes and suffixes (such as re-, un-, dis-, -tion, -less, -ly). (link to ELA 4.9, 4.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.24.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using dictionaries, glossaries, and other resources. (link to ELA 4.15, 4.19) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.25.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension in a variety of settings of specific, technical, and/or abstract words and phrases of grade-level, academic content in various Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks. (link to ELA 6.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and

		dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.29.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Demonstrate knowledge of spoken vocabulary, using specific, technical, and/or abstract vocabulary of grade-level, academic content. (ELA 6.8; FL 7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more

		language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.30.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify orally the meaning of phrasal verbs (such as look into, get over, be through). (link to ELA 4.23) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school

		and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.31.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify meanings in the context of familiar sayings and phrases used in English (such as rule of thumb, make a mountain out of a molehill, count your blessings, forty winks, all's well that ends well, don't look a gift horse in the mouth). (FL 5.7; ELA 4.23) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces

		new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the

		user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.32.	Strategies: Identify characteristics of English words, phrases, and expressions, and compare and contrast them with these features in the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.33.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using glossaries, thesauruses, and other resources selectively. (link to ELA

		4.25) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.2.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday expressions used in interpersonal interactions (such as 'Hi, how are you?,' 'See you later'). (link to FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words, phrases, and sentences used in social interactions related to everyday topics (such as family, social, school). (link to FL 2.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train

		station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple oral requests. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of interpersonal conversations when spoken to slowly and with frequent repetitions. (FL 2; MELA-O, 2 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.5.	Communication: Ask and answer concrete questions about familiar content. (FL 1.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.6.	Communication: Describe people, places, and things, using some detail. (link to FL 3.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about

		herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.7.	Communication: Make simple oral requests and grant permission. (link to FL 1.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.9.	Communication: Recount prior experiences and events of interest, using familiar sentences. (link to FL 1.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used

		with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and

		teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.13.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Employ appropriate volume of voice in each of various contexts. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.14.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of differences in English intonation patterns (such as rising intonation in 'yes-no' questions). (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more

		greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects

		and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.15.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of word stress patterns in spoken English. (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.16.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic grammar patterns in speaking to produce familiar statements, questions, and commands. (MELA-O, 2 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday

		items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.19.	Strategies: Observe and imitate how others speak and behave in various settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.20.	Strategies: Request help, feedback, and clarification. (link to FL 1.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.2.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.21.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of explanations or instructions, when clarification is given. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces

		new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.22.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension during most interpersonal interactions, when clarification is given. (FL 2; MELA-O, 3 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used

		with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and

		teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.23.	Communication: Ask and answer questions (such as Who? When? Why?). (FL 1.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.26.	Communication: Request opinions, preferences, and wishes orally from peers. (link to FL 1.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.28.	Communication: Express imagination and creativity through activities such as storytelling and games. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.29.	Communication: Respond during interpersonal discussions and interactions. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.30.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Initiate conversations, attend to speakers, take turns, and close conversations in culturally appropriate ways. (link to FL 4.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.32.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify formal and informal oral language, including slang. (link to ELA 6.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.34.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of basic differences in meaning produced by intonation patterns in English (such as rising or falling intonation in tag questions: 'You're from Concord, aren't you?'). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.35.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of the basic differences in meaning produced by varying word stress within a statement (such as 'I won't do that!' and 'I won't do that!'). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.36.	Pronunciation: Communicate intended meanings utilizing English intonation patterns (such as in questions, statements, exclamations). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new

		nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.38.	Grammar/Syntax: Construct original oral statements, using basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 3 fluency and grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles

		of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of

		indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.43.	Strategies: Rehearse ways of speaking (such as formal/informal) that are appropriate to audience and purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING	S.2.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning

STANDARD / OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.44.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended explanations and multi-step instructions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.45.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of varied forms of humor. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance

		the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.46.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended speech (such as news reports on television or radio). (FL 2.17, 2.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time

		including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.47.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of popular or historical cultural referents from the community culture, appropriate to age and context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles

		of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of

		indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.48.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of sustained, interpersonal interaction. (FL 2; MELA-O, 4 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train

		station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.55.	Communication: Participate in sustained, interpersonal conversations. (FL 1; MELA-O, 4 fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.61.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Compare and contrast major aspects (such as pragmatics, body language) of English and other languages. (link to FL 5.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.62.	Pronunciation: Adjust meaning by varying pace, rhythm, and pauses in speech. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new

		verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.63.	Pronunciation: Employ pronunciation, word stress, and intonation appropriate to communicative intent. (MELA-O, 4 pronunciation • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.64.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ varied sentence structures when speaking, as appropriate to audience, purpose, and effect desired. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.66.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic and complex sentence structures when participating in interpersonal conversations. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.67.	Cultural Perspectives: Compare, contrast, and exchange opinions in discussions on issues that are of contemporary or historical interest and represent a variety of cultural perspectives. (link to FL 6.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.68.	Cultural Perspectives: Identify and analyze cultural perspectives in literature, popular periodicals, music, theater, visual arts, commercials, films, and videos. (link to FL 4.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.69.	Cultural Perspectives: Describe and discuss how conflicts in points of view and proposed resolutions reflect cultural and individual perspectives. (link to FL 4.22) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of

		day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the

		imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.3.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral directions that include visual cues. (link to FL 2.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of one-step oral directions. (FL 2.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding when simple information is given. (link to FL 2.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of a simple story or poem that is heard using prior knowledge or visual cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.5.	Comprehension: Identify a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by

		teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.6.	Comprehension: Identify the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how

		to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.7.	Comprehension: Identify the characters and setting of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household

		words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather

		language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.8.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions on academic content that require short answers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.9.	Comprehension: Identify important information about academic content, using prior knowledge and/or visual cues

		as needed. (link to ELA 8.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.10.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple sentences, including statements, questions, and commands, when spoken slowly, and with repetitions as needed. (MELA-O, 2 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.11.	Communication: Give one-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.12.	Communication: Make and respond to oral requests. (FL 1.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.14.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions to clarify information. (FL 1.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.15.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions (who? what? where? when?) based on a text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.16.	Communication: Retell events in a simple or familiar story using relevant words and phrases. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.17.	Communication: Restate a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.18.	Communication: Respond briefly to questions on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.20.	Communication: Retell the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.21.	Communication: Compare and contrast information orally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.22.	Communication: Make predictions or inferences based on a story or information that has been heard. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.23.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify and follow classroom expectations and conventions (such as raising hand, taking turns). (link to ELA 1.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural

		personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.25.	Grammar/Syntax: Use familiar phrases and statements when speaking with basic grammar patterns. (MELA-O, 2 grammar and fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing

		words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.28.	Strategies: Connect new information to prior knowledge. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.3.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.29.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral, multiple-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how

		to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.30.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household

		words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather

		language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.31.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral word problems on math content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.32.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the main points of classroom discussions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the

		words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.33.	Comprehension: Identify details that support a main idea in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.14) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.34.	Comprehension: Identify facts that answer the listeners' questions in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.35.	Comprehension: Identify the topics and organization structures of lecture-style presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school

		and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.36.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specific information heard in an academic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.37.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions and interactions when clarification is given. (MELA-O, 3 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and

		phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.39.	Communication: Respond to factual and inferential questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household

		object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.40.	Communication: Describe how two things within a given academic content are alike or different. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.41.	Communication: Summarize a story orally. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.43.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and activities, when frequent clarification is given. (MELA-0, 3 production) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by

		teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.47.	Grammar/Syntax: Express original statements in classroom discussions, using basic and complex sentence structures related to academic topics. (MELA-O, 3 grammar and fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.48.	Strategies: Ask questions to clarify meaning in an academic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new

		nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.49.	Strategies: Compare grammatical constructions (such as tense, gender, subject-verb agreement) in English and the student's first language. (link to FL 5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.50.	Strategies: Take notes (using graphic organizers) while listening for specific information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school

		and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.3.3.**	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.3.3.52.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of inferential or abstract questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.3.3.53.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the use of referents (such as pronouns, demonstrative adjectives) in academic discourse. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday

		items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.54.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of content explanation without concrete referents. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.56.	Comprehension: Distinguish irrelevant information (such as jokes, asides, anecdotes) from important information in lecture-style presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.58.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specialized language structures from varied academic content (such as frequent use of the passive voice in science; frequent use of specialized vocabulary to refer to abstract concepts and frequent use of pronouns in history/social science). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more

		greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects

		and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.59.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions, extended classroom discourse, and other academic interactions that include basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 4 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about

		travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.60.	Communication: Elaborate on and extend other people's ideas using extended discourse. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday

		items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.65.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and other academic interactions, using basic and complex sentence structures and addressing abstract topics. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.67.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ selected specialized language structures from varied academic areas (such as use of the passive voice in science). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.68.	Grammar/Syntax: Give examples of how the English language has developed and been influenced by other languages. (link to ELA 5.33) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.69.	Strategies: Identify differences between oral and written language patterns. (ELA 6.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.1.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information about personal experiences or interests, using visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 3.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.2.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information in a brief report, using visual cues. (link to FL 3.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.3.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information on planned activities or cultural topics. (link to FL 3.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.5.	Use teacher-developed assessment criteria to prepare oral presentations. (ELA 3.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.7.	Give formal oral presentations that focus on specified academic content, using appropriate vocabulary and syntax,

		recognizable organization, clear pronunciation, eye contact, and appropriate volume and intonation. (ELA 3.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.8.	Rehearse and dramatize stories, plays, and poems, using eye contact and voice volume appropriate for an identified audience. (ELA 18.1; link to FL 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.9.	Participate in creating scoring guides based on designated categories and use them to prepare, assess, and revise oral presentations. (link to ELA 3.7, 3.13, 25.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.11.	Plan and revise oral presentations, considering the audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.13.	Comprehend and answer questions following a presentation.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.14.	Plan delivery of an oral presentation, using pace, visual aids, and gestures. (link to ELA 3.8, 3.12, 3.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and

		dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.15.	Participate in performances, following agreed-upon criteria for audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. (link to ELA 25.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.18.	Create a scoring guide and use it to prepare, improve, and assess oral presentations. (ELA 3.16) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.1.	Essential Vocabulary: Read and understand previously learned essential vocabulary words. (link to FL 2; ELA 7.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.b.	Read words previously learned from grade-level content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.c.	Read previously learned words that have been classified by themes or topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.d.	Read previously learned words that have been organized by concept. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.e.	Spell previously learned words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.1.	Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.2.	Word Analysis: Apply knowledge of word analysis to expand comprehension of vocabulary found in text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.2.a.	Identify base words and their inflectional forms (such as work: works, worked, working; tall: taller, tallest). (link to ELA 4.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.2.b.	Identify forms for regular plural nouns (such as book: books) and irregular plural nouns (such as man: men; child: children). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.1.	Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.
LEARNING STANDARD /	R.1.3.	Word Context: Use context to determine the meanings of words. (link to ELA 4.13)

OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.a.	Use labeled text illustrations, charts, and other graphics to increase comprehension of vocabulary. (link to ELA 13.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.b.	Identify synonyms and antonyms for frequently used words. (link to ELA 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.c.	Select the relevant meaning of a word with multiple meanings, using its context. (ELA 4.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.d.	Identify the meanings of familiar idioms from their contexts. (link to ELA 4.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.e.	Distinguish the meaning of a homophone (such as to/too/two) by identifying the function of the word in its context. (link to ELA 4.16) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.4.	Sentence Structure: Apply knowledge of the basic parts of speech (noun, verb, adjective, adverb) and simple sentence structures to comprehend text. (link to ELA 5.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.b.	Identify the structures and functions of contractions. (link to ELA 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.c.	Identify the four basic parts of speech (noun, verb, adjective, adverb) in text. (ELA 5.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.e.	Identify subject-verb agreement in a simple sentence. (link to ELA 5.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.g.	Recognize verbs whose definitions change when prepositions are added to them (such as run over, give in, take on). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and

		common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.2.1.**	Reading Readiness: Demonstrate awareness of and readiness for reading for meaning.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.2.1.a.**	Listen to stories read aloud. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.2.1.c.**	Repeat words and phrases from text that is read. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.1.d.	Participate in choral reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.1.e.	Recite memorized parts of chants, pattern books, and familiar books. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the

		names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more

		party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.2.	Sight Vocabulary: Read and understand high-frequency and familiar words and phrases. (link to FL 2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.2.d.	Read phrases containing previously learned words (noun phrases such as my house; prepositional phrases such as on the bus) as units of meaning. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.2.e.	Spell previously learned words and phrases. (link to ELA 7.4) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.2.	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.3.	Concepts of Print: Recognize that printed text has specific form and carries meaning. (link to ELA 7.1)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.3.c.	Recognize that, in English, print moves from left to right across the page, and from top to bottom. (ELA 7.1) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.2.	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.8.	Word Context: Apply knowledge of word context to gain meaning from text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.8.a.	Comprehend a word in its context, using self-monitoring (such as asking oneself Does it sound right? Does it look right? Does it make sense?). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and

		indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.8.b.	Rephrase information that has been read in order to demonstrate understanding of a word in its context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural

		personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and

		phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.2.9.**	Features of Written English: Demonstrate understanding of selected features of written English. (ELA 7.4)

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.9.b.	Recognize common abbreviations (such as Jan., Ms., St., Tues., lb.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.1.	Main Ideas and Details: Identify main idea(s) or important information in a literary or an informational text. (link to FL 2.8, 2.12; ELA 8.2, 8.10)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.e.	Retell a main event from a story. (link to ELA 8.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.f.	Restate important information, using prior knowledge and/or visual cues from an informational text. (link to ELA 8.10) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.h.	Retell the beginning, middle, and end of a story. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.2.	Main Ideas and Details: Identify details that support main idea(s) in a literary or an informational text. (link to FL 2.8; ELA 18.18)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.2.b.	Identify facts that answer the reader's questions in a text. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.3.	Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.3.	Main Ideas and Details: Summarize information from a literary or an informational text that is read. (link to ELA 8.18)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.3.c.	Rephrase main idea(s) and important facts in a text that is read. (link to ELA 8.10) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.3.d.	Identify differences between retelling and summarizing a text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.4.	Reading - Literary Elements and Techniques: Students will identify and analyze text elements and techniques of written English as used in various literary genres.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.4.2.	Elements of Style and Language: Classify spoken or written words as belonging to sense categories (such as visual, auditory, tactile) when found in literary texts. (link to ELA 15.1)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.2.a.	Identify words that appeal to the senses in language and literature that is heard. (link to ELA 15.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.5.	Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.5.2.	Text Features: Use knowledge of text features to determine the purpose and meaning of a text. (link to ELA 13.6)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.2.a.	Identify common text features (such as title, headings, captions, pronunciation guide, key words, glossary, table of contents) as sources of information in a text. (link to ELA 13.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train

		station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.5.**	**Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.5.5.**	Text Analysis: Summarize main ideas and supporting details. (ELA 13.12)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.5.5.a.**	Identify facts in a text to answer the reader's or other questions. (ELA 13.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and

common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a

		prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on

		vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.5.c.	Restate main ideas and important facts from a text. (link to ELA 13.5) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.6.1.	Gathering Information: Generate questions and list sources to be used in research. (link to ELA 19.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.a.	Select questions from a list to guide research on a given topic. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.b.	Generate questions to guide research on a topic of interest. (link to ELA 24.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.c.	Identify key words to assist in searching for helpful information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.d.	Identify sources of information (such as books, Internet, graphics, CD-ROMs, first-language resources) and use them to answer the questions generated. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	R.6.2.	Organizing and Analyzing Information: Summarize data gathered through research.

OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.2.a.	Gather information in order to answer research questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.2.b.	Select information pertinent to a research question from all information gathered. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.2.c.	Visually represent data gathered through research (such as in a graph, chart, timeline). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their

		new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.6.3.	Evaluating Research Criteria: Use a scoring guide to evaluate group work on a research project.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.3.a.	Participate in small-group work to plan and complete a research project. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.3.b.	Participate in all jobs required to complete a small-group research project. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.3.c.	Self-assess individual and group work for a research project. (link to ELA 24.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.1.	Planning to Write: Plan ideas for writing in a way that makes sense for an identified purpose and audience. (link to ELA 23.2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.a.	Identify the audience for and the purpose of a writing task (such as narrating, describing). (link to ELA 20) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.b.	Select the form or genre (such as fiction, nonfiction, poetry, letter, journal, list) appropriate for an intended purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for

		directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.c.	Identify the criteria for completing a writing task. (link to ELA 25.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.d.	Identify the steps in planning a writing task (such as asking for or giving information, expressing ideas, describing objects, responding to text), using a visual organizer. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday

		items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.1.2.**	Increasing Vocabulary: Write lists of words and phrases needed to accomplish an assigned writing task.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.1.2.c.**	List descriptive details to be considered for a writing task. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.3.	Organizing Ideas: Organize information to be expressed in writing in a way that makes sense for the purpose and audience. (link to ELA 23.2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.3.a.	Organize ideas related to a writing topic using graphic representations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.3.c.	Arrange events in sequential order when writing or dictating a personal or familiar experience. (link to ELA 23.1) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.3.e.	Arrange plot events in an order that leads to the climax of a story. (ELA 23.3) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.1.	Providing Information: Write an account based on personal experience that has a focus and supporting detail. (link to ELA 19.13)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.1.b.	Draw pictures and/or use letters to spell words that give others information. (link to ELA 19.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and

		indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.1.c.	Dictate short accounts of personal experiences. (link to ELA 19.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.1.d.	Write lists and short notes for a specified informational purpose (such as postcard to a friend, shopping list). (link to FL 3.5) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.2.	Providing Information: Write directions, instructions, or explanations with multiple sentences that provide information in logical order. (link to ELA 19.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.2.a.	Diagram and label information to be conveyed in a writing task. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.2.b.	Dictate sentences that give information (such as directions, instructions, explanations). (link to ELA 19.4) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.2.e.	Write brief summaries of information gathered through research. (ELA 19.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING	W.2.3.	Responding to Text: Write a brief response to a literary text or an explanation of an informational text,

STANDARD / OUTCOME		using evidence from the text as support. (link to ELA 19.12)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.3.a.	List evidence from a literary or an informational text that supports a given topic sentence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.3.b.	Select a sentence from a literary or an informational text that synthesizes a given set of facts or ideas. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.3.c.	Write or dictate a sentence that synthesizes a given set of facts or ideas from a literary or an informational text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.4.	Writing a Story: Write a story that has a beginning, middle, and end. (link to ELA 19.5)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.4.a.	Draw or sequence pictures to tell or retell a story. (link to ELA 19.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.4.b.	Dictate sentences to tell or retell a story in chronological sequence. (link to ELA 19.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.5.	Writing a Letter: Write a letter, with ideas placed in an order that makes sense. (ELA 19.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.5.a.	Identify parts of a letter (such as heading, body, closing, signature). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.5.b.	Write or dictate letters for a specific audience and purpose (such as thank-you note, invitation). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.6.	Writing a Poem: Write a short poem that contains simple sensory details. (link to ELA 19.10)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.6.b.	Dictate short poems that contain simple sensory details. (link to ELA 19.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.W.3.	Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.6.	Sentence Variety: Employ a variety of sentence lengths in order to improve writing. (link to ELA 21.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.6.a.	Identify short and long sentences in student writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.6.b.	Identify repetitive sentence patterns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.1.	Punctuation and Mechanics: Use correct mechanics when editing. (link to ELA 22.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.1.a.	Employ left-to-right and top-to-bottom orientation for writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.1.c.	Use letters to make words. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.1.d.	Separate words with spaces. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.2.	Spelling: Spell familiar words correctly when editing. (link to ELA 22.2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.a.	Identify the correct spelling of frequently used sight words and words with personal meaning. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.b.	Spell correctly frequently used sight words and words with personal meaning. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.c.	Correct spelling of misspelled words during editing by comparing words to a list or other sources. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.d.	Spell correctly most commonly used homophones (such as there/they're/their; to/two/too). (ELA 22.6) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.3.	Grammar/Structure: Identify correct sentence structure and usage when editing simple sentences. (link to ELA 5.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.3.a.	Edit simple sentences for correct subject and verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.5.**	**Writing - Media: Students will use, analyze, and produce a variety of media in English, including audio, television, Internet, and emerging technologies.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	W.5.5.	Using and Analyzing Media: Gather and analyze information, using multiple media.

OUTCOME		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

Grade 3

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday words and phrases, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance

		the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words that express basic personal needs (such as transportation, housing); personal likes and dislikes; personal information (such as age, address, family); and school-related information (such as teacher's name, schedule, routines). (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier,

		introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of vocabulary essential for grade-level content learning, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (link to FL 7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.4.	Communication: Express basic personal needs and information (such as health, food, clothing, weather, recreation) and school-related information, using spoken words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 2 vocabulary) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how

		to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.6.	Communication: Classify previously learned words by content themes or topics (such as Gr. 3-5 science plant structures: roots, leaves, stem, bark; Gr. 9-12 math patterns: iterative, linear, recursive; Gr. 6-8 history/social science geography terms: region, tropics, rain forest, tundra). (link to ELA 4.1) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.7.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine meanings of words with inflections (looks, looked, looking) by using knowledge of base words (look) and inflections. (link to ELA 4.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including

		colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a

		typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.8.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify words in English that are frequently used in the student's first language. (FL 5.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural

		personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.9.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Predict the meaning of unknown compound words (such as daydream, snowman), using knowledge of individual words. (ELA 4.7)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the

words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.10.	Strategies: Identify linguistic characteristics of English words and compare and contrast them with words from the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

media.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.11.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using beginning and bilingual dictionaries. (link to ELA 4.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.12.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of common words with multiple meanings (such as saw, can, sentence). (ELA 4.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance

		the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.13.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding of academic content words and phrases in selected concept-based categories. (link to ELA 4.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier,

		introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.14.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used synonyms and antonyms. (link to ELA 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.15.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used idioms. (link to ELA 4.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.16.	Communication: Express personal intent using spoken words and phrases (such as requesting information, agreeing, giving permission). (FL 1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing

		words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.17.	Communication: Classify previously learned academic content words and phrases into concept-based categories (link to ELA 4.3) such as PreK-2: movement/ways that objects can move: straight, back and forth, round and round, fast, slow); Gr. 3-5: energy: light, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism; Gr. 6-8: mathematical central tendency: mean, median, mode; Gr. 9-12: photosynthesis and cellular respiration: plants, animals, carbon dioxide, oxygen, sugar, ATP • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.18.	Communication: Participate in limited discussions using appropriate and adequate words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 vocabulary) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an

		introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.19.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine the word meaning or the effect on meaning of selected prefixes and suffixes (such as re-, un-, dis-, -tion, -less, -ly). (link to ELA 4.9, 4.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching

		many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.24.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using dictionaries, glossaries, and other resources. (link to ELA 4.15, 4.19) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and

		common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a

		prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on

		vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.1.**	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.25.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension in a variety of settings of specific, technical, and/or abstract words and phrases of grade-level, academic content in various Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks. (link to ELA 6.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the

		names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more

		party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by

		teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.29.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Demonstrate knowledge of spoken vocabulary, using specific, technical, and/or abstract vocabulary of grade-level, academic content. (ELA 6.8; FL 7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used

		with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and

		teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.30.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify orally the meaning of phrasal verbs (such as look into, get over, be through). (link to ELA 4.23) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new

		nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect,

		several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.31.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify meanings in the context of familiar sayings and phrases used in English (such as rule of thumb, make a mountain out of a molehill, count your blessings, forty winks, all's well that ends well, don't look a gift horse in the mouth). (FL 5.7; ELA 4.23) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.32.	Strategies: Identify characteristics of English words, phrases, and expressions, and compare and contrast them with these features in the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about

		herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons

		viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves

		into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.33.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using glossaries, thesauruses, and other resources selectively. (link to ELA 4.25) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train

		station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.2.1.**	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.2.1.1.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday expressions used in interpersonal interactions (such as 'Hi, how are you?,' 'See you later'). (link to FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words, phrases, and sentences used in social interactions related to everyday topics (such as family, social, school). (link to FL 2.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier,

		introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple oral requests. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of interpersonal conversations when spoken to slowly and with frequent repetitions. (FL 2; MELA-O, 2 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how

		to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.5.	Communication: Ask and answer concrete questions about familiar content. (FL 1.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.6.	Communication: Describe people, places, and things, using some detail. (link to FL 3.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words

		for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.7.	Communication: Make simple oral requests and grant permission. (link to FL 1.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.9.	Communication: Recount prior experiences and events of interest, using familiar sentences. (link to FL 1.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time

		including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect,

		several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.13.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Employ appropriate volume of voice in each of various contexts. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the

		previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.14.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of differences in English intonation patterns (such as rising intonation in 'yes-no' questions). (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.15.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of word stress patterns in spoken English. (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces

		new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the

		user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.16.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic grammar patterns in speaking to produce familiar statements, questions, and commands. (MELA-O, 2 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about

		travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid

		vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.19.	Strategies: Observe and imitate how others speak and behave in various settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a

		typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.20.	Strategies: Request help, feedback, and clarification. (link to FL 1.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.2.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.21.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of explanations or instructions, when clarification is given. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.22.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension during most interpersonal interactions, when clarification is given. (FL 2; MELA-O, 3 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft

		supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.23.	Communication: Ask and answer questions (such as Who? When? Why?). (FL 1.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the

		previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.26.	Communication: Request opinions, preferences, and wishes orally from peers. (link to FL 1.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance

		the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.28.	Communication: Express imagination and creativity through activities such as storytelling and games. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.29.	Communication: Respond during interpersonal discussions and interactions. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.30.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Initiate conversations, attend to speakers, take turns, and close conversations in culturally appropriate ways. (link to FL 4.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how

		to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.32.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify formal and informal oral language, including slang. (link to ELA 6.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.34.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of basic differences in meaning produced by intonation patterns in English (such as rising or falling intonation in tag questions: 'You're from Concord, aren't you?'). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory,

		learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.35.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of the basic differences in meaning produced by varying word stress within a statement (such as 'I won't do that!' and 'I won't do that!'). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the

		names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more

party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by

		teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.36.	Pronunciation: Communicate intended meanings utilizing English intonation patterns (such as in questions, statements, exclamations). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used

		with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and

		teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.38.	Grammar/Syntax: Construct original oral statements, using basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 3 fluency and grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new

		nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect,

		several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.43.	Strategies: Rehearse ways of speaking (such as formal/informal) that are appropriate to audience and purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.2.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.44.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended explanations and multi-step instructions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the

		names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more

party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by

		teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.45.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of varied forms of humor. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft

		supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.46.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended speech (such as news reports on television or radio). (FL 2.17, 2.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by

		teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and

		"boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.47.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of popular or historical cultural referents from the community culture, appropriate to age and context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the

		previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.48.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of sustained, interpersonal interaction. (FL 2; MELA-O, 4 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.50.	Communication: Propose solutions to problems or misunderstandings. (link to FL 1.18, 3.13) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.55.	Communication: Participate in sustained, interpersonal conversations. (FL 1; MELA-O, 4 fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an

		introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.61.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Compare and contrast major aspects (such as pragmatics, body language) of English and other languages. (link to FL 5.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.62.	Pronunciation: Adjust meaning by varying pace, rhythm, and pauses in speech.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the

		words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.63.	Pronunciation: Employ pronunciation, word stress, and intonation appropriate to communicative intent. (MELA-O, 4 pronunciation • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing

		words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.64.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ varied sentence structures when speaking, as appropriate to audience, purpose, and effect desired. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.66.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic and complex sentence structures when participating in interpersonal conversations. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more

		language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.67.	Cultural Perspectives: Compare, contrast, and exchange opinions in discussions on issues that are of contemporary or historical interest and represent a variety of cultural perspectives. (link to FL 6.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.68.	Cultural Perspectives: Identify and analyze cultural perspectives in literature, popular periodicals, music, theater, visual arts, commercials, films, and videos. (link to FL 4.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an

		introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.69.	Cultural Perspectives: Describe and discuss how conflicts in points of view and proposed resolutions reflect cultural and individual perspectives. (link to FL 4.22) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching

		many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING	**S.3.1.**	Beginning to Early Intermediate

STANDARD / OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral directions that include visual cues. (link to FL 2.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of one-step oral directions. (FL 2.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding when simple information is given. (link to FL 2.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance

		the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of a simple story or poem that is heard using prior knowledge or visual cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier,

		introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.5.	Comprehension: Identify a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.6.	Comprehension: Identify the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.7.	Comprehension: Identify the characters and setting of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the

		user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to

		these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.8.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions on academic content that require short answers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.9.	Comprehension: Identify important information about academic content, using prior knowledge and/or visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 8.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household

		object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of

		transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.10.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple sentences, including statements, questions, and commands, when spoken slowly, and with repetitions as needed. (MELA-O, 2 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.11.	Communication: Give one-step directions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.12.	Communication: Make and respond to oral requests. (FL 1.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and

		"boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.14.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions to clarify information. (FL 1.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many

		themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.15.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions (who? what? where? when?) based on a text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.16.	Communication: Retell events in a simple or familiar story using relevant words and phrases. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.17.	Communication: Restate a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.18.	Communication: Respond briefly to questions on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.20.	Communication: Retell the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.21.	Communication: Compare and contrast information orally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.22.	Communication: Make predictions or inferences based on a story or information that has been heard. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.23.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify and follow classroom expectations and conventions (such as raising hand, taking turns). (link to ELA 1.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new

		verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as

		additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.25.	Grammar/Syntax: Use familiar phrases and statements when speaking with basic grammar patterns. (MELA-O, 2 grammar and fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft

		supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.28.	Strategies: Connect new information to prior knowledge. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier,

		introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.3.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.3.2.29.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral, multiple-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how

		to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.30.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the

		user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to

		these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.31.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral word problems on math content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.32.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the main points of classroom discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an

		introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.33.	Comprehension: Identify details that support a main idea in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.14) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK /	S.3.2.34.	Comprehension: Identify facts that answer the listeners' questions in a literary or informational text that is heard.

GLE		(link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.35.	Comprehension: Identify the topics and organization structures of lecture-style presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

media.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and

		religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.36.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specific information heard in an academic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.37.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions and interactions when clarification is given. (MELA-O, 3 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.39.	Communication: Respond to factual and inferential questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.40.	Communication: Describe how two things within a given academic content are alike or different. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.41.	Communication: Summarize a story orally. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.43.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and activities, when frequent clarification is given. (MELA-0, 3 production) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and

		indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into

		a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing

		and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.47.	Grammar/Syntax: Express original statements in classroom discussions, using basic and complex sentence structures related to academic topics. (MELA-O, 3 grammar and fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

media.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and

		religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.48.	Strategies: Ask questions to clarify meaning in an academic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK /	S.3.2.49.	Strategies: Compare grammatical constructions (such as tense, gender, subject-verb agreement) in English and the

GLE		student's first language. (link to FL 5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

media.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and

		religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.50.	Strategies: Take notes (using graphic organizers) while listening for specific information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.51.	Strategies: Explain the thinking processes used (such as solving math story problems, using the scientific process) in academic content areas. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.3.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.52.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of inferential or abstract questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.53.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the use of referents (such as pronouns, demonstrative adjectives) in academic discourse. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching

		many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.54.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of content explanation without concrete referents. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and

common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a

		prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on

		vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.56.	Comprehension: Distinguish irrelevant information (such as jokes, asides, anecdotes) from important information in lecture-style presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.58.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specialized language structures from varied academic content (such as frequent use of the passive voice in science; frequent use of specialized vocabulary to refer to abstract concepts and frequent use of pronouns in history/social science). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by

		teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and

		"boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.59.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions, extended classroom discourse, and other academic interactions that include basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 4 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the

		previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.60.	Communication: Elaborate on and extend other people's ideas using extended discourse. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles

		of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of

		indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal

		directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.65.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and other academic interactions, using basic and complex sentence structures and addressing abstract topics. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.67.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ selected specialized language structures from varied academic areas (such as use of the passive voice in science). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.68.	Grammar/Syntax: Give examples of how the English language has developed and been influenced by other languages. (link to ELA 5.33) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a

		typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.69.	Strategies: Identify differences between oral and written language patterns. (ELA 6.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into

		a realistic context.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.4.	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.1.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information about personal experiences or interests, using visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 3.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.2.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information in a brief report, using visual cues. (link to FL 3.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.3.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information on planned activities or cultural topics. (link to FL 3.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.4.	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.5.	Use teacher-developed assessment criteria to prepare oral presentations. (ELA 3.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.7.	Give formal oral presentations that focus on specified academic content, using appropriate vocabulary and syntax, recognizable organization, clear pronunciation, eye contact, and appropriate volume and intonation. (ELA 3.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a

		typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.8.	Rehearse and dramatize stories, plays, and poems, using eye contact and voice volume appropriate for an identified audience. (ELA 18.1; link to FL 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural

		personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.9.	Participate in creating scoring guides based on designated categories and use them to prepare, assess, and revise oral presentations. (link to ELA 3.7, 3.13, 25.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.11.	Plan and revise oral presentations, considering the audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a

		typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.13.	Comprehend and answer questions following a presentation. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.14.	Plan delivery of an oral presentation, using pace, visual aids, and gestures. (link to ELA 3.8, 3.12, 3.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and

		phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.15.	Participate in performances, following agreed-upon criteria for audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. (link to ELA 25.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.18.	Create a scoring guide and use it to prepare, improve, and assess oral presentations. (ELA 3.16) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.1.	Essential Vocabulary: Read and understand previously learned essential vocabulary words. (link to FL 2; ELA 7.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.b.	Read words previously learned from grade-level content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.c.	Read previously learned words that have been classified by themes or topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.d.	Read previously learned words that have been organized by concept. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.e.	Spell previously learned words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.2.	Word Analysis: Apply knowledge of word analysis to expand comprehension of vocabulary found in text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.2.a.	Identify base words and their inflectional forms (such as work: works, worked, working; tall: taller, tallest). (link to ELA 4.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.2.b.	Identify forms for regular plural nouns (such as book: books) and irregular plural nouns (such as man: men; child: children). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.2.c.	Demonstrate comprehension of compound words made of familiar words (such as snowman, daydream). (link to ELA 4.7) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.2.d.	Apply knowledge of word families (onset/rime) to determine word meaning. (link to ELA 7.5) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and

		religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.2.e.	Identify common prefixes (such as un-, re-, dis-) and use them to determine word meaning. (ELA 4.9) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.2.f.	Identify cognates to determine word meaning. (FL 5) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a

		typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.3.**	Word Context: Use context to determine the meanings of words. (link to ELA 4.13)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.3.a.**	Use labeled text illustrations, charts, and other graphics to increase comprehension of vocabulary. (link to ELA 13.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural

		personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and

		phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an

		introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.b.	Identify synonyms and antonyms for frequently used words. (link to ELA 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.c.	Select the relevant meaning of a word with multiple meanings, using its context. (ELA 4.5)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.d.	Identify the meanings of familiar idioms from their contexts. (link to ELA 4.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the

		previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.e.	Distinguish the meaning of a homophone (such as to/too/two) by identifying the function of the word in its context. (link to ELA 4.16) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before

		teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.4.**	Sentence Structure: Apply knowledge of the basic parts of speech (noun, verb, adjective, adverb) and simple sentence structures to comprehend text. (link to ELA 5.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.4.b.**	Identify the structures and functions of contractions. (link to ELA 5.4)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.c.	Identify the four basic parts of speech (noun, verb, adjective, adverb) in text. (ELA 5.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.e.	Identify subject-verb agreement in a simple sentence. (link to ELA 5.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.f.	Distinguish between a complete sentence and a sentence fragment. (link to ELA 5.7) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.g.	Recognize verbs whose definitions change when prepositions are added to them (such as run over, give in, take on). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.1.	Reading Readiness: Demonstrate awareness of and readiness for reading for meaning.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.1.a.	Listen to stories read aloud. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.1.c.	Repeat words and phrases from text that is read. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.1.d.	Participate in choral reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural

		personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.1.e.	Recite memorized parts of chants, pattern books, and familiar books. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.1.f.	Use text as well as illustrations to gain meaning of text. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN /	MA.R.2.	Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading

GENERAL STANDARD		**experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.2.	Sight Vocabulary: Read and understand high-frequency and familiar words and phrases. (link to FL 2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.2.d.	Read phrases containing previously learned words (noun phrases such as my house; prepositional phrases such as on the bus) as units of meaning. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many

		themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.2.e.	Spell previously learned words and phrases. (link to ELA 7.4) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.2.	Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.3.	Concepts of Print: Recognize that printed text has specific form and carries meaning. (link to ELA 7.1)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.3.c.	Recognize that, in English, print moves from left to right across the page, and from top to bottom. (ELA 7.1) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.2.	Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.4.	Phonemic Awareness: Demonstrate that phonemes exist and can be isolated and manipulated. (ELA 7.2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.4.f.	Demonstrate understanding that words are made up of syllables. (link to ELA 7.2) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.2.	Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.7.	Word Analysis: Apply word analysis to decode printed words, both known and unknown. (ELA 7.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.7.b.	Apply knowledge of letter patterns to identify syllables. (ELA 7.7) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.2.	Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.8.	Word Context: Apply knowledge of word context to gain meaning from text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.8.a.	Comprehend a word in its context, using self-monitoring (such as asking oneself Does it sound right? Does it look right? Does it make sense?). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and

		common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.8.b.	Rephrase information that has been read in order to demonstrate understanding of a word in its context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about

		travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.2.9.**	Features of Written English: Demonstrate understanding of selected features of written English. (ELA 7.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.2.9.b.**	Recognize common abbreviations (such as Jan., Ms., St., Tues., lb.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.1.	Main Ideas and Details: Identify main idea(s) or important information in a literary or an informational text. (link to FL 2.8, 2.12; ELA 8.2, 8.10)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.c.	Identify a main event from a story. (link to ELA 8.2) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.e.	Retell a main event from a story. (link to ELA 8.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.f.	Restate important information, using prior knowledge and/or visual cues from an informational text. (link to ELA 8.10) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.g.	Identify the beginning, middle, and end of a story. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.h.	Retell the beginning, middle, and end of a story. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.i.	Identify the characters and setting of a story. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**

STANDARD		
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.2.	Main Ideas and Details: Identify details that support main idea(s) in a literary or an informational text. (link to FL 2.8; ELA 18.18)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.2.b.	Identify facts that answer the reader's questions in a text. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing

		words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.3.	Main Ideas and Details: Summarize information from a literary or an informational text that is read. (link to ELA 8.18)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.3.a.	Use visual organizers (such as cycle of events, story map, character web) to demonstrate comprehension of facts that support main ideas in a text. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.3.b.	Identify and select main ideas and important facts in a text. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.3.c.	Rephrase main idea(s) and important facts in a text that is read. (link to ELA 8.10) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.3.d.	Identify differences between retelling and summarizing a text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.5.	Theme: Identify theme in a variety of texts. (link to ELA 11)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.5.a.	Identify a theme as a lesson in folktales, fables, and myths. (link to ELA 11.2) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.4.**	**Reading - Literary Elements and Techniques: Students will identify and analyze text elements and techniques of written English as used in various literary genres.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.4.2.	Elements of Style and Language: Classify spoken or written words as belonging to sense categories (such as visual, auditory, tactile) when found in literary texts. (link to ELA 15.1)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.2.a.	Identify words that appeal to the senses in language and literature that is heard. (link to ELA 15.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time

		including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.4.**	**Reading - Literary Elements and Techniques: Students will identify and analyze text elements and techniques of written English as used in various literary genres.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.4.5.	Myth and Traditional Narrative: Recognize nursery rhymes, fables, fairy tales, tall tales, lullabies, and myths as traditional literature. (link to ELA 16.1)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.5.a.	Identify recurring phrases in nursery rhymes, fables, fairy tales, tall tales, lullabies, and myths (such as Once upon a time, long ago). (link to ELA 16.3) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.5.b.	Predict recurring phrases in nursery rhymes, fables, fairy tales, tall tales, lullabies, and myths. (link to ELA 16.3) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.5.c.	Identify phenomena explained in origin myths from various cultures. (link to ELA 16.4) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.5.**	**Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.5.2.	Text Features: Use knowledge of text features to determine the purpose and meaning of a text. (link to ELA 13.6)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.2.a.	Identify common text features (such as title, headings, captions, pronunciation guide, key words, glossary, table of contents) as sources of information in a text. (link to ELA 13.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train

		station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.5.**	**Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.5.5.**	Text Analysis: Summarize main ideas and supporting details. (ELA 13.12)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.5.5.a.**	Identify facts in a text to answer the reader's or other questions. (ELA 13.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday

		items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.5.c.	Restate main ideas and important facts from a text. (link to ELA 13.5) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.6.1.	Gathering Information: Generate questions and list sources to be used in research. (link to ELA 19.8)

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.a.	Select questions from a list to guide research on a given topic. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.b.	Generate questions to guide research on a topic of interest. (link to ELA 24.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.c.	Identify key words to assist in searching for helpful information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.d.	Identify sources of information (such as books, Internet, graphics, CD-ROMs, first-language resources) and use them to answer the questions generated. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.6.2.	Organizing and Analyzing Information: Summarize data gathered through research.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.2.a.	Gather information in order to answer research questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.2.b.	Select information pertinent to a research question from all information gathered. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.2.c.	Visually represent data gathered through research (such as in a graph, chart, timeline). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different

		types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.6.3.	Evaluating Research Criteria: Use a scoring guide to evaluate group work on a research project.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.3.a.	Participate in small-group work to plan and complete a research project. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching

		shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.3.b.	Participate in all jobs required to complete a small-group research project. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.3.c.	Self-assess individual and group work for a research project. (link to ELA 24.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.1.	Planning to Write: Plan ideas for writing in a way that makes sense for an identified purpose and audience. (link to ELA 23.2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.a.	Identify the audience for and the purpose of a writing task (such as narrating, describing). (link to ELA 20)

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.b.	Select the form or genre (such as fiction, nonfiction, poetry, letter, journal, list) appropriate for an intended purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect,

		several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.c.	Identify the criteria for completing a writing task. (link to ELA 25.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.d.	Identify the steps in planning a writing task (such as asking for or giving information, expressing ideas, describing objects, responding to text), using a visual organizer. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing

		and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.1.2.**	Increasing Vocabulary: Write lists of words and phrases needed to accomplish an assigned writing task.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.1.2.c.**	List descriptive details to be considered for a writing task.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.1.3.**	Organizing Ideas: Organize information to be expressed in writing in a way that makes sense for the purpose and audience. (link to ELA 23.2)

BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.3.a.	Organize ideas related to a writing topic using graphic representations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.3.c.	Arrange events in sequential order when writing or dictating a personal or familiar experience. (link to ELA 23.1) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.3.e.	Arrange plot events in an order that leads to the climax of a story. (ELA 23.3) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.1.	Providing Information: Write an account based on personal experience that has a focus and supporting detail. (link to ELA 19.13)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.1.b.	Draw pictures and/or use letters to spell words that give others information. (link to ELA 19.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.1.c.	Dictate short accounts of personal experiences. (link to ELA 19.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.1.d.	Write lists and short notes for a specified informational purpose (such as postcard to a friend, shopping list). (link to FL 3.5) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.2.	Providing Information: Write directions, instructions, or explanations with multiple sentences that provide information in logical order. (link to ELA 19.7)

BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.2.a.	Diagram and label information to be conveyed in a writing task. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.2.b.	Dictate sentences that give information (such as directions, instructions, explanations). (link to ELA 19.4) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.2.e.	Write brief summaries of information gathered through research. (ELA 19.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.2.3.**	Responding to Text: Write a brief response to a literary text or an explanation of an informational text, using evidence from the text as support. (link to ELA 19.12)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.2.3.a.**	List evidence from a literary or an informational text that supports a given topic sentence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.2.3.b.**	Select a sentence from a literary or an informational text that synthesizes a given set of facts or ideas. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.3.c.	Write or dictate a sentence that synthesizes a given set of facts or ideas from a literary or an informational text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.4.	Writing a Story: Write a story that has a beginning, middle, and end. (link to ELA 19.5)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.4.a.	Draw or sequence pictures to tell or retell a story. (link to ELA 19.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the

		previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.4.b.	Dictate sentences to tell or retell a story in chronological sequence. (link to ELA 19.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to

		these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.4.c.	List details that describe story events. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.5.	Writing a Letter: Write a letter, with ideas placed in an order that makes sense. (ELA 19.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.5.a.	Identify parts of a letter (such as heading, body, closing, signature). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.5.b.	Write or dictate letters for a specific audience and purpose (such as thank-you note, invitation). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN /	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent**

GENERAL STANDARD		organization, and sufficient detail.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.6.	Writing a Poem: Write a short poem that contains simple sensory details. (link to ELA 19.10)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.6.b.	Dictate short poems that contain simple sensory details. (link to ELA 19.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.2.	Organization: Identify and use words and phrases to make ideas clearer or more logical. (link to ELA 21.1)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.2.a.	Participate in revision of group writing. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.2.b.	Participate in peer revision of writing. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.6.	Sentence Variety: Employ a variety of sentence lengths in order to improve writing. (link to ELA 21.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.6.a.	Identify short and long sentences in student writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.6.b.	Identify repetitive sentence patterns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as

		additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.1.	Punctuation and Mechanics: Use correct mechanics when editing. (link to ELA 22.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.1.a.	Employ left-to-right and top-to-bottom orientation for writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.1.c.	Use letters to make words. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal

		directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.1.d.	Separate words with spaces. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.2.	Spelling: Spell familiar words correctly when editing. (link to ELA 22.2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.a.	Identify the correct spelling of frequently used sight words and words with personal meaning. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.b.	Spell correctly frequently used sight words and words with personal meaning. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.c.	Correct spelling of misspelled words during editing by comparing words to a list or other sources. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.d.	Spell correctly most commonly used homophones (such as there/they're/their; to/two/too). (ELA 22.6) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.3.	Grammar/Structure: Identify correct sentence structure and usage when editing simple sentences. (link to ELA 5.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.3.a.	Edit simple sentences for correct subject and verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.3.b.	Edit sentences for elimination of sentence fragments. (link to ELA 5.7, 22.4) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.5.**	**Writing - Media: Students will use, analyze, and produce a variety of media in English, including audio, television, Internet, and emerging technologies.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.5.	Using and Analyzing Media: Gather and analyze information, using multiple media. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

Grade 4

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday words and phrases, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance

		the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words that express basic personal needs (such as transportation, housing); personal likes and dislikes; personal information (such as age, address, family); and school-related information (such as teacher's name, schedule, routines). (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier,

		introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of vocabulary essential for grade-level content learning, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (link to FL 7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.4.	Communication: Express basic personal needs and information (such as health, food, clothing, weather, recreation) and school-related information, using spoken words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 2 vocabulary) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how

		to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.6.	Communication: Classify previously learned words by content themes or topics (such as Gr. 3-5 science plant structures: roots, leaves, stem, bark; Gr. 9-12 math patterns: iterative, linear, recursive; Gr. 6-8 history/social science geography terms: region, tropics, rain forest, tundra). (link to ELA 4.1) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.7.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine meanings of words with inflections (looks, looked, looking) by using knowledge of base words (look) and inflections. (link to ELA 4.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including

		colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a

		typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.8.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify words in English that are frequently used in the student's first language. (FL 5.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural

		personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.9.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Predict the meaning of unknown compound words (such as daydream, snowman), using knowledge of individual words. (ELA 4.7)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the

words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.10.	Strategies: Identify linguistic characteristics of English words and compare and contrast them with words from the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.11.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using beginning and bilingual dictionaries. (link to ELA 4.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.12.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of common words with multiple meanings (such as saw, can, sentence). (ELA 4.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance

		the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.13.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding of academic content words and phrases in selected concept-based categories. (link to ELA 4.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier,

		introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.14.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used synonyms and antonyms. (link to ELA 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.15.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used idioms. (link to ELA 4.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.16.	Communication: Express personal intent using spoken words and phrases (such as requesting information, agreeing, giving permission). (FL 1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing

		words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.17.	Communication: Classify previously learned academic content words and phrases into concept-based categories (link to ELA 4.3) such as PreK-2: movement/ways that objects can move: straight, back and forth, round and round, fast, slow); Gr. 3-5: energy: light, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism; Gr. 6-8: mathematical central tendency: mean, median, mode; Gr. 9-12: photosynthesis and cellular respiration: plants, animals, carbon dioxide, oxygen, sugar, ATP • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.18.	Communication: Participate in limited discussions using appropriate and adequate words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 vocabulary) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an

		introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.19.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine the word meaning or the effect on meaning of selected prefixes and suffixes (such as re-, un-, dis-, -tion, -less, -ly). (link to ELA 4.9, 4.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching

		many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.24.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using dictionaries, glossaries, and other resources. (link to ELA 4.15, 4.19) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and

		common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a

		prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on

		vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.25.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension in a variety of settings of specific, technical, and/or abstract words and phrases of grade-level, academic content in various Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks. (link to ELA 6.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the

		names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more

		party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by

		teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.29.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Demonstrate knowledge of spoken vocabulary, using specific, technical, and/or abstract vocabulary of grade-level, academic content. (ELA 6.8; FL 7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used

		with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and

		teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.30.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify orally the meaning of phrasal verbs (such as look into, get over, be through). (link to ELA 4.23) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new

		nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect,

		several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.31.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify meanings in the context of familiar sayings and phrases used in English (such as rule of thumb, make a mountain out of a molehill, count your blessings, forty winks, all's well that ends well, don't look a gift horse in the mouth). (FL 5.7; ELA 4.23) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.32.	Strategies: Identify characteristics of English words, phrases, and expressions, and compare and contrast them with these features in the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about

		herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons

		viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves

		into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.33.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using glossaries, thesauruses, and other resources selectively. (link to ELA 4.25) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train

		station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.2.1.**	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.2.1.1.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday expressions used in interpersonal interactions (such as 'Hi, how are you?,' 'See you later'). (link to FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words, phrases, and sentences used in social interactions related to everyday topics (such as family, social, school). (link to FL 2.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier,

		introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple oral requests. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of interpersonal conversations when spoken to slowly and with frequent repetitions. (FL 2; MELA-O, 2 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how

		to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.5.	Communication: Ask and answer concrete questions about familiar content. (FL 1.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.6.	Communication: Describe people, places, and things, using some detail. (link to FL 3.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words

		for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.7.	Communication: Make simple oral requests and grant permission. (link to FL 1.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.9.	Communication: Recount prior experiences and events of interest, using familiar sentences. (link to FL 1.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time

		including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect,

		several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.13.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Employ appropriate volume of voice in each of various contexts. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the

		previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.14.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of differences in English intonation patterns (such as rising intonation in 'yes-no' questions). (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.15.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of word stress patterns in spoken English. (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces

		new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the

		user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.16.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic grammar patterns in speaking to produce familiar statements, questions, and commands. (MELA-O, 2 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about

		travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid

		vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.19.	Strategies: Observe and imitate how others speak and behave in various settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a

		typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.20.	Strategies: Request help, feedback, and clarification. (link to FL 1.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.2.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.21.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of explanations or instructions, when clarification is given. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.22.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension during most interpersonal interactions, when clarification is given. (FL 2; MELA-O, 3 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft

		supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.23.	Communication: Ask and answer questions (such as Who? When? Why?). (FL 1.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the

		previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.26.	Communication: Request opinions, preferences, and wishes orally from peers. (link to FL 1.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance

		the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.28.	Communication: Express imagination and creativity through activities such as storytelling and games. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.29.	Communication: Respond during interpersonal discussions and interactions. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.30.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Initiate conversations, attend to speakers, take turns, and close conversations in culturally appropriate ways. (link to FL 4.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how

		to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.32.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify formal and informal oral language, including slang. (link to ELA 6.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.34.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of basic differences in meaning produced by intonation patterns in English (such as rising or falling intonation in tag questions: 'You're from Concord, aren't you?'). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory,

		learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.35.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of the basic differences in meaning produced by varying word stress within a statement (such as 'I won't do that!' and 'I won't do that!'). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the

		names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more

		party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by

		teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.36.	Pronunciation: Communicate intended meanings utilizing English intonation patterns (such as in questions, statements, exclamations). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used

		with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and

		teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.38.	Grammar/Syntax: Construct original oral statements, using basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 3 fluency and grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new

		nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect,

		several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.43.	Strategies: Rehearse ways of speaking (such as formal/informal) that are appropriate to audience and purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.2.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.44.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended explanations and multi-step instructions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the

		names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more

party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by

		teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.45.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of varied forms of humor. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft

		supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.46.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended speech (such as news reports on television or radio). (FL 2.17, 2.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by

		teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and

		"boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.47.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of popular or historical cultural referents from the community culture, appropriate to age and context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the

		previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.48.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of sustained, interpersonal interaction. (FL 2; MELA-O, 4 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.50.	Communication: Propose solutions to problems or misunderstandings. (link to FL 1.18, 3.13) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.55.	Communication: Participate in sustained, interpersonal conversations. (FL 1; MELA-O, 4 fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an

		introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.61.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Compare and contrast major aspects (such as pragmatics, body language) of English and other languages. (link to FL 5.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.62.	Pronunciation: Adjust meaning by varying pace, rhythm, and pauses in speech.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the

		words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.63.	Pronunciation: Employ pronunciation, word stress, and intonation appropriate to communicative intent. (MELA-O, 4 pronunciation • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing

		words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.64.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ varied sentence structures when speaking, as appropriate to audience, purpose, and effect desired. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.66.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic and complex sentence structures when participating in interpersonal conversations. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more

		language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.67.	Cultural Perspectives: Compare, contrast, and exchange opinions in discussions on issues that are of contemporary or historical interest and represent a variety of cultural perspectives. (link to FL 6.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.68.	Cultural Perspectives: Identify and analyze cultural perspectives in literature, popular periodicals, music, theater, visual arts, commercials, films, and videos. (link to FL 4.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an

		introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.69.	Cultural Perspectives: Describe and discuss how conflicts in points of view and proposed resolutions reflect cultural and individual perspectives. (link to FL 4.22) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching

		many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING	**S.3.1.**	Beginning to Early Intermediate

STANDARD / OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral directions that include visual cues. (link to FL 2.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of one-step oral directions. (FL 2.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding when simple information is given. (link to FL 2.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance

		the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of a simple story or poem that is heard using prior knowledge or visual cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier,

		introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.5.	Comprehension: Identify a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.6.	Comprehension: Identify the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.7.	Comprehension: Identify the characters and setting of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the

		user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to

		these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.8.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions on academic content that require short answers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.9.	Comprehension: Identify important information about academic content, using prior knowledge and/or visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 8.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household

		object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of

		transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.10.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple sentences, including statements, questions, and commands, when spoken slowly, and with repetitions as needed. (MELA-O, 2 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.11.	Communication: Give one-step directions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.12.	Communication: Make and respond to oral requests. (FL 1.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and

		"boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.14.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions to clarify information. (FL 1.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many

		themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.15.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions (who? what? where? when?) based on a text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a

		large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.16.	Communication: Retell events in a simple or familiar story using relevant words and phrases. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.17.	Communication: Restate a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.18.	Communication: Respond briefly to questions on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.20.	Communication: Retell the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.21.	Communication: Compare and contrast information orally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.22.	Communication: Make predictions or inferences based on a story or information that has been heard. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.23.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify and follow classroom expectations and conventions (such as raising hand, taking turns). (link to ELA 1.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new

		verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as

		additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.25.	Grammar/Syntax: Use familiar phrases and statements when speaking with basic grammar patterns. (MELA-O, 2 grammar and fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common

		bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft

		supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.28.	Strategies: Connect new information to prior knowledge. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier,

		introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.3.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.29.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral, multiple-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how

		to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.30.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the

		user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to

		these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.31.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral word problems on math content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.32.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the main points of classroom discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an

		introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.33.	Comprehension: Identify details that support a main idea in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.14) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK /	S.3.2.34.	Comprehension: Identify facts that answer the listeners' questions in a literary or informational text that is heard.

GLE		(link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

		media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.35.	Comprehension: Identify the topics and organization structures of lecture-style presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

media.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and

		religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.36.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specific information heard in an academic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.37.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions and interactions when clarification is given. (MELA-O, 3 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.39.	Communication: Respond to factual and inferential questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.40.	Communication: Describe how two things within a given academic content are alike or different. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.41.	Communication: Summarize a story orally. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.43.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and activities, when frequent clarification is given. (MELA-0, 3 production) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and

		indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into

		a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing

		and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.47.	Grammar/Syntax: Express original statements in classroom discussions, using basic and complex sentence structures related to academic topics. (MELA-O, 3 grammar and fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

media.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and

		religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.48.	Strategies: Ask questions to clarify meaning in an academic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK /	S.3.2.49.	Strategies: Compare grammatical constructions (such as tense, gender, subject-verb agreement) in English and the

GLE		student's first language. (link to FL 5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art

media.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and

		religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.50.	Strategies: Take notes (using graphic organizers) while listening for specific information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.51.	Strategies: Explain the thinking processes used (such as solving math story problems, using the scientific process) in academic content areas. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.3.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.52.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of inferential or abstract questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.53.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the use of referents (such as pronouns, demonstrative adjectives) in academic discourse. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by

		introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching

		many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.54.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of content explanation without concrete referents. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and

common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a

		prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on

		vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.56.	Comprehension: Distinguish irrelevant information (such as jokes, asides, anecdotes) from important information in lecture-style presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.58.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specialized language structures from varied academic content (such as frequent use of the passive voice in science; frequent use of specialized vocabulary to refer to abstract concepts and frequent use of pronouns in history/social science). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by

		teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and

		"boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.59.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions, extended classroom discourse, and other academic interactions that include basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 4 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the

		previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.60.	Communication: Elaborate on and extend other people's ideas using extended discourse. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles

		of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of

		indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal

		directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.65.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and other academic interactions, using basic and complex sentence structures and addressing abstract topics. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.67.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ selected specialized language structures from varied academic areas (such as use of the passive voice in science). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.68.	Grammar/Syntax: Give examples of how the English language has developed and been influenced by other languages. (link to ELA 5.33) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a

		typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.69.	Strategies: Identify differences between oral and written language patterns. (ELA 6.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into

		a realistic context.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.4.	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.1.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information about personal experiences or interests, using visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 3.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.2.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information in a brief report, using visual cues. (link to FL 3.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.3.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information on planned activities or cultural topics. (link to FL 3.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.4.	Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.5.	Use teacher-developed assessment criteria to prepare oral presentations. (ELA 3.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.7.	Give formal oral presentations that focus on specified academic content, using appropriate vocabulary and syntax, recognizable organization, clear pronunciation, eye contact, and appropriate volume and intonation. (ELA 3.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a

		typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.8.	Rehearse and dramatize stories, plays, and poems, using eye contact and voice volume appropriate for an identified audience. (ELA 18.1; link to FL 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural

		personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.9.	Participate in creating scoring guides based on designated categories and use them to prepare, assess, and revise oral presentations. (link to ELA 3.7, 3.13, 25.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.11.	Plan and revise oral presentations, considering the audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a

		typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.13.	Comprehend and answer questions following a presentation. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.14.	Plan delivery of an oral presentation, using pace, visual aids, and gestures. (link to ELA 3.8, 3.12, 3.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and

		phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.15.	Participate in performances, following agreed-upon criteria for audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. (link to ELA 25.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.18.	Create a scoring guide and use it to prepare, improve, and assess oral presentations. (ELA 3.16) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.1.	Essential Vocabulary: Read and understand previously learned essential vocabulary words. (link to FL 2; ELA 7.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.b.	Read words previously learned from grade-level content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.c.	Read previously learned words that have been classified by themes or topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.d.	Read previously learned words that have been organized by concept. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.1.e.	Spell previously learned words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.2.	Word Analysis: Apply knowledge of word analysis to expand comprehension of vocabulary found in text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.2.a.	Identify base words and their inflectional forms (such as work: works, worked, working; tall: taller, tallest). (link to ELA 4.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.2.b.	Identify forms for regular plural nouns (such as book: books) and irregular plural nouns (such as man: men; child: children). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.2.c.	Demonstrate comprehension of compound words made of familiar words (such as snowman, daydream). (link to ELA 4.7) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.2.d.	Apply knowledge of word families (onset/rime) to determine word meaning. (link to ELA 7.5) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and

		religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.2.e.	Identify common prefixes (such as un-, re-, dis-) and use them to determine word meaning. (ELA 4.9) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.2.f.	Identify cognates to determine word meaning. (FL 5) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a

		typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.3.**	Word Context: Use context to determine the meanings of words. (link to ELA 4.13)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.3.a.**	Use labeled text illustrations, charts, and other graphics to increase comprehension of vocabulary. (link to ELA 13.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural

		personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and

		phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an

		introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.b.	Identify synonyms and antonyms for frequently used words. (link to ELA 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.c.	Select the relevant meaning of a word with multiple meanings, using its context. (ELA 4.5)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.d.	Identify the meanings of familiar idioms from their contexts. (link to ELA 4.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the

		previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.3.e.	Distinguish the meaning of a homophone (such as to/too/two) by identifying the function of the word in its context. (link to ELA 4.16) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before

		teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.4.**	Sentence Structure: Apply knowledge of the basic parts of speech (noun, verb, adjective, adverb) and simple sentence structures to comprehend text. (link to ELA 5.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.4.b.**	Identify the structures and functions of contractions. (link to ELA 5.4)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.c.	Identify the four basic parts of speech (noun, verb, adjective, adverb) in text. (ELA 5.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.e.	Identify subject-verb agreement in a simple sentence. (link to ELA 5.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.f.	Distinguish between a complete sentence and a sentence fragment. (link to ELA 5.7) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.4.g.	Recognize verbs whose definitions change when prepositions are added to them (such as run over, give in, take on). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.1.	Reading Readiness: Demonstrate awareness of and readiness for reading for meaning.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.1.a.	Listen to stories read aloud. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.1.c.	Repeat words and phrases from text that is read. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.1.d.	Participate in choral reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural

		personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.1.e.	Recite memorized parts of chants, pattern books, and familiar books. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.1.f.	Use text as well as illustrations to gain meaning of text. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN /	MA.R.2.	Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading

GENERAL STANDARD		**experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.2.2.**	Sight Vocabulary: Read and understand high-frequency and familiar words and phrases. (link to FL 2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.2.2.d.**	Read phrases containing previously learned words (noun phrases such as my house; prepositional phrases such as on the bus) as units of meaning. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many

		themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.2.e.	Spell previously learned words and phrases. (link to ELA 7.4) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.2.	Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.3.	Concepts of Print: Recognize that printed text has specific form and carries meaning. (link to ELA 7.1)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.3.c.	Recognize that, in English, print moves from left to right across the page, and from top to bottom. (ELA 7.1) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.2.	Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.4.	Phonemic Awareness: Demonstrate that phonemes exist and can be isolated and manipulated. (ELA 7.2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.4.f.	Demonstrate understanding that words are made up of syllables. (link to ELA 7.2) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.2.	Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.7.	Word Analysis: Apply word analysis to decode printed words, both known and unknown. (ELA 7.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.7.b.	Apply knowledge of letter patterns to identify syllables. (ELA 7.7) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.2.	Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.8.	Word Context: Apply knowledge of word context to gain meaning from text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.8.a.	Comprehend a word in its context, using self-monitoring (such as asking oneself Does it sound right? Does it look right? Does it make sense?). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and

		common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.8.b.	Rephrase information that has been read in order to demonstrate understanding of a word in its context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about

		travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.2.9.**	Features of Written English: Demonstrate understanding of selected features of written English. (ELA 7.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.2.9.b.**	Recognize common abbreviations (such as Jan., Ms., St., Tues., lb.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.1.	Main Ideas and Details: Identify main idea(s) or important information in a literary or an informational text. (link to FL 2.8, 2.12; ELA 8.2, 8.10)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.c.	Identify a main event from a story. (link to ELA 8.2) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.e.	Retell a main event from a story. (link to ELA 8.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.f.	Restate important information, using prior knowledge and/or visual cues from an informational text. (link to ELA 8.10) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.g.	Identify the beginning, middle, and end of a story. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.h.	Retell the beginning, middle, and end of a story. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.1.i.	Identify the characters and setting of a story. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**

STANDARD		
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.2.	Main Ideas and Details: Identify details that support main idea(s) in a literary or an informational text. (link to FL 2.8; ELA 18.18)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.2.b.	Identify facts that answer the reader's questions in a text. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing

		words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.3.	Main Ideas and Details: Summarize information from a literary or an informational text that is read. (link to ELA 8.18)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.3.a.	Use visual organizers (such as cycle of events, story map, character web) to demonstrate comprehension of facts that support main ideas in a text. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.3.b.	Identify and select main ideas and important facts in a text. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.3.c.	Rephrase main idea(s) and important facts in a text that is read. (link to ELA 8.10) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.3.d.	Identify differences between retelling and summarizing a text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.5.	Theme: Identify theme in a variety of texts. (link to ELA 11)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.5.a.	Identify a theme as a lesson in folktales, fables, and myths. (link to ELA 11.2) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.4.**	**Reading - Literary Elements and Techniques: Students will identify and analyze text elements and techniques of written English as used in various literary genres.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.4.2.	Elements of Style and Language: Classify spoken or written words as belonging to sense categories (such as visual, auditory, tactile) when found in literary texts. (link to ELA 15.1)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.2.a.	Identify words that appeal to the senses in language and literature that is heard. (link to ELA 15.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time

		including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.4.**	**Reading - Literary Elements and Techniques: Students will identify and analyze text elements and techniques of written English as used in various literary genres.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.4.5.	Myth and Traditional Narrative: Recognize nursery rhymes, fables, fairy tales, tall tales, lullabies, and myths as traditional literature. (link to ELA 16.1)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.5.a.	Identify recurring phrases in nursery rhymes, fables, fairy tales, tall tales, lullabies, and myths (such as Once upon a time, long ago). (link to ELA 16.3) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.5.b.	Predict recurring phrases in nursery rhymes, fables, fairy tales, tall tales, lullabies, and myths. (link to ELA 16.3) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.5.c.	Identify phenomena explained in origin myths from various cultures. (link to ELA 16.4) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.5.**	**Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.5.2.	Text Features: Use knowledge of text features to determine the purpose and meaning of a text. (link to ELA 13.6)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.2.a.	Identify common text features (such as title, headings, captions, pronunciation guide, key words, glossary, table of contents) as sources of information in a text. (link to ELA 13.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including

		possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train

		station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.5.**	**Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.5.5.**	Text Analysis: Summarize main ideas and supporting details. (ELA 13.12)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.5.5.a.**	Identify facts in a text to answer the reader's or other questions. (ELA 13.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday

		items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.5.c.	Restate main ideas and important facts from a text. (link to ELA 13.5) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.6.1.	Gathering Information: Generate questions and list sources to be used in research. (link to ELA 19.8)

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.a.	Select questions from a list to guide research on a given topic. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.b.	Generate questions to guide research on a topic of interest. (link to ELA 24.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.c.	Identify key words to assist in searching for helpful information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.1.d.	Identify sources of information (such as books, Internet, graphics, CD-ROMs, first-language resources) and use them to answer the questions generated. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.6.2.	Organizing and Analyzing Information: Summarize data gathered through research.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.2.a.	Gather information in order to answer research questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.2.b.	Select information pertinent to a research question from all information gathered. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.2.c.	Visually represent data gathered through research (such as in a graph, chart, timeline). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different

		types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.6.3.**	Evaluating Research Criteria: Use a scoring guide to evaluate group work on a research project.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.6.3.a.**	Participate in small-group work to plan and complete a research project. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching

		shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.3.b.	Participate in all jobs required to complete a small-group research project. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.3.c.	Self-assess individual and group work for a research project. (link to ELA 24.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.1.	Planning to Write: Plan ideas for writing in a way that makes sense for an identified purpose and audience. (link to ELA 23.2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.a.	Identify the audience for and the purpose of a writing task (such as narrating, describing). (link to ELA 20)

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.b.	Select the form or genre (such as fiction, nonfiction, poetry, letter, journal, list) appropriate for an intended purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect,

		several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.c.	Identify the criteria for completing a writing task. (link to ELA 25.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.1.d.	Identify the steps in planning a writing task (such as asking for or giving information, expressing ideas, describing objects, responding to text), using a visual organizer. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about

		the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing

		and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.1.2.**	Increasing Vocabulary: Write lists of words and phrases needed to accomplish an assigned writing task.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.1.2.c.**	List descriptive details to be considered for a writing task.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.1.3.**	Organizing Ideas: Organize information to be expressed in writing in a way that makes sense for the purpose and audience. (link to ELA 23.2)

BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.3.a.	Organize ideas related to a writing topic using graphic representations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.3.c.	Arrange events in sequential order when writing or dictating a personal or familiar experience. (link to ELA 23.1) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.3.e.	Arrange plot events in an order that leads to the climax of a story. (ELA 23.3) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.1.	Providing Information: Write an account based on personal experience that has a focus and supporting detail. (link to ELA 19.13)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.1.b.	Draw pictures and/or use letters to spell words that give others information. (link to ELA 19.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.1.c.	Dictate short accounts of personal experiences. (link to ELA 19.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.1.d.	Write lists and short notes for a specified informational purpose (such as postcard to a friend, shopping list). (link to FL 3.5) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.2.	Providing Information: Write directions, instructions, or explanations with multiple sentences that provide information in logical order. (link to ELA 19.7)

BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.2.a.	Diagram and label information to be conveyed in a writing task. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.2.b.	Dictate sentences that give information (such as directions, instructions, explanations). (link to ELA 19.4) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.2.e.	Write brief summaries of information gathered through research. (ELA 19.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.2.3.**	Responding to Text: Write a brief response to a literary text or an explanation of an informational text, using evidence from the text as support. (link to ELA 19.12)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.2.3.a.**	List evidence from a literary or an informational text that supports a given topic sentence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.2.3.b.**	Select a sentence from a literary or an informational text that synthesizes a given set of facts or ideas. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.3.c.	Write or dictate a sentence that synthesizes a given set of facts or ideas from a literary or an informational text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.4.	Writing a Story: Write a story that has a beginning, middle, and end. (link to ELA 19.5)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.4.a.	Draw or sequence pictures to tell or retell a story. (link to ELA 19.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the

		previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.4.b.	Dictate sentences to tell or retell a story in chronological sequence. (link to ELA 19.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to

		these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.4.c.	List details that describe story events. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.5.	Writing a Letter: Write a letter, with ideas placed in an order that makes sense. (ELA 19.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.5.a.	Identify parts of a letter (such as heading, body, closing, signature). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.5.b.	Write or dictate letters for a specific audience and purpose (such as thank-you note, invitation). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN /	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent**

GENERAL STANDARD		organization, and sufficient detail.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.6.	Writing a Poem: Write a short poem that contains simple sensory details. (link to ELA 19.10)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.6.b.	Dictate short poems that contain simple sensory details. (link to ELA 19.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.2.	Organization: Identify and use words and phrases to make ideas clearer or more logical. (link to ELA 21.1)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.2.a.	Participate in revision of group writing. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.2.b.	Participate in peer revision of writing. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.6.	Sentence Variety: Employ a variety of sentence lengths in order to improve writing. (link to ELA 21.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.6.a.	Identify short and long sentences in student writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.6.b.	Identify repetitive sentence patterns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as

		additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.1.	Punctuation and Mechanics: Use correct mechanics when editing. (link to ELA 22.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.1.a.	Employ left-to-right and top-to-bottom orientation for writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.1.c.	Use letters to make words. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal

		directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.1.d.	Separate words with spaces. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.2.	Spelling: Spell familiar words correctly when editing. (link to ELA 22.2)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.a.	Identify the correct spelling of frequently used sight words and words with personal meaning. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.b.	Spell correctly frequently used sight words and words with personal meaning. (link to ELA 22.2) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.c.	Correct spelling of misspelled words during editing by comparing words to a list or other sources. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.2.d.	Spell correctly most commonly used homophones (such as there/they're/their; to/two/too). (ELA 22.6) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.3.	Grammar/Structure: Identify correct sentence structure and usage when editing simple sentences. (link to ELA 5.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.3.a.	Edit simple sentences for correct subject and verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.3.b.	Edit sentences for elimination of sentence fragments. (link to ELA 5.7, 22.4) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.5.**	**Writing - Media: Students will use, analyze, and produce a variety of media in English, including audio, television, Internet, and emerging technologies.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.5.	Using and Analyzing Media: Gather and analyze information, using multiple media. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

Grade 5

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday words and phrases, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words that express basic personal needs (such as transportation, housing); personal likes and dislikes; personal information (such as age, address, family); and school-related information (such as teacher's name, schedule, routines). (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past

		and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of vocabulary essential for grade-level content learning,

		using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (link to FL 7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as

		they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.4.	Communication: Express basic personal needs and information (such as health, food, clothing, weather, recreation) and school-related information, using spoken words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 2 vocabulary) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-

		verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by

		teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.6.	Communication: Classify previously learned words by content themes or topics (such as Gr. 3-5 science plant structures: roots, leaves, stem, bark; Gr. 9-12 math patterns: iterative, linear, recursive; Gr. 6-8 history/social science geography terms: region, tropics, rain forest, tundra). (link to ELA 4.1) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK /	S.1.1.7.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine meanings of words with inflections (looks, looked, looking) by

GLE		using knowledge of base words (look) and inflections. (link to ELA 4.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as

		they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.8.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify words in English that are frequently used in the student's first language. (FL 5.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them.

		Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life

		theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.1.1.9.**	Increasing Word Knowledge: Predict the meaning of unknown compound words (such as daydream, snowman), using knowledge of individual words. (ELA 4.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as

		"who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these

		and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.10.	Strategies: Identify linguistic characteristics of English words and compare and contrast them with words from the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features,

		musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.11.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using beginning and bilingual dictionaries. (link to ELA 4.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more

		comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.1.**	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.1.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.1.2.12.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of common words with multiple meanings (such as saw, can, sentence). (ELA 4.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of

		time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.13.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding of academic content words and phrases in selected concept-based categories. (link to ELA 4.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.14.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used synonyms and antonyms. (link to ELA 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals.

		Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with

		language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.15.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used idioms. (link to ELA 4.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to

		adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and

		how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a

		variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.16.	Communication: Express personal intent using spoken words and phrases (such as requesting information, agreeing, giving permission). (FL 1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.17.	Communication: Classify previously learned academic content words and phrases into concept-based categories (link to ELA 4.3) such as PreK-2: movement/ways that objects can move: straight, back and forth, round and round, fast, slow); Gr. 3-5: energy: light, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism; Gr. 6-8: mathematical central tendency: mean, median, mode; Gr. 9-12: photosynthesis and cellular respiration: plants, animals, carbon dioxide, oxygen, sugar, ATP • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.18.	Communication: Participate in limited discussions using appropriate and adequate words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 vocabulary) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.19.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine the word meaning or the effect on meaning of selected prefixes and suffixes (such as re-, un-, dis-, -tion, -less, -ly). (link to ELA 4.9, 4.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals.

		Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with

		language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.24.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using dictionaries, glossaries, and other resources. (link to ELA 4.15, 4.19) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues

		the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme

		with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user

		has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.1.**	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.1.3.**	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.1.3.25.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension in a variety of settings of specific, technical, and/or abstract words and phrases of grade-level, academic content in various Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks. (link to ELA 6.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues

		the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme

		with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user

		has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.29.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Demonstrate knowledge of spoken vocabulary, using specific, technical, and/or abstract vocabulary of grade-level, academic content. (ELA 6.8; FL 7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some

		of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.30.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify orally the meaning of phrasal verbs (such as look into, get over, be through). (link to ELA 4.23) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food

		and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.31.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify meanings in the context of familiar sayings and phrases used in English (such as rule of thumb, make a mountain out of a molehill, count your blessings, forty winks, all's well that ends well, don't look a gift horse in the mouth). (FL 5.7; ELA 4.23) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.32.	Strategies: Identify characteristics of English words, phrases, and expressions, and compare and contrast them with these features in the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more

		comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.33.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using glossaries, thesauruses, and other resources selectively. (link to ELA 4.25) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past

		and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**

STANDARD		
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.2.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday expressions used in interpersonal interactions (such as 'Hi, how are you?,' 'See you later'). (link to FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words, phrases, and sentences used in social interactions related to everyday topics (such as family, social, school). (link to FL 2.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to

		accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple oral requests. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers

		words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of interpersonal conversations when spoken to slowly and with frequent repetitions. (FL 2; MELA-O, 2 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions.

		Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.5.	Communication: Ask and answer concrete questions about familiar content. (FL 1.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user

		has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.6.	Communication: Describe people, places, and things, using some detail. (link to FL 3.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including

		directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.7.	Communication: Make simple oral requests and grant permission. (link to FL 1.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.9.	Communication: Recount prior experiences and events of interest, using familiar sentences. (link to FL 1.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different

		forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for

		different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.13.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Employ appropriate volume of voice in each of various contexts. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.14.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of differences in English intonation patterns (such as rising intonation in 'yes-no' questions). (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and

countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes

		of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political

		events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.15.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of word stress patterns in spoken English. (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun

		theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.16.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic grammar patterns in speaking to produce familiar statements, questions, and commands. (MELA-O, 2 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to

		calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.19.	Strategies: Observe and imitate how others speak and behave in various settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as

		they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.20.	Strategies: Request help, feedback, and clarification. (link to FL 1.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as

		"who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**

STANDARD		
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.2.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.21.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of explanations or instructions, when clarification is given. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.22.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension during most interpersonal interactions, when clarification is given. (FL 2; MELA-O, 3 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food

		and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.23.	Communication: Ask and answer questions (such as Who? When? Why?). (FL 1.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including

		directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.26.	Communication: Request opinions, preferences, and wishes orally from peers. (link to FL 1.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features,

		musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.28.	Communication: Express imagination and creativity through activities such as storytelling and games. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.29.	Communication: Respond during interpersonal discussions and interactions. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including

		directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by

		teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest

		scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.30.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Initiate conversations, attend to speakers, take turns, and close conversations in culturally appropriate ways. (link to FL 4.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations

		and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and

		"again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.32.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify formal and informal oral language, including slang. (link to ELA 6.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.34.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of basic differences in meaning produced by intonation patterns in English (such as rising or falling intonation in tag questions: 'You're from Concord, aren't you?'). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional

		nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to

		shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.35.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of the basic differences in meaning produced by varying word stress within a statement (such as 'I won't do that!' and 'I won't do that!'). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.36.	Pronunciation: Communicate intended meanings utilizing English intonation patterns (such as in questions, statements, exclamations). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers

		words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.38.	Grammar/Syntax: Construct original oral statements, using basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 3 fluency and grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions.

		Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.43.	Strategies: Rehearse ways of speaking (such as formal/informal) that are appropriate to audience and purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	S.2.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning

OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.44.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended explanations and multi-step instructions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by

		teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.45.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of varied forms of humor. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them.

		Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life

		theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.46.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended speech (such as news reports on television or radio). (FL 2.17, 2.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional

		nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to

		shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.47.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of popular or historical cultural referents from the community culture, appropriate to age and context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.48.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of sustained, interpersonal interaction. (FL 2; MELA-O, 4 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers

		words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.50.	Communication: Propose solutions to problems or misunderstandings. (link to FL 1.18, 3.13) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.55.	Communication: Participate in sustained, interpersonal conversations. (FL 1; MELA-O, 4 fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers

		words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.61.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Compare and contrast major aspects (such as pragmatics, body language) of English and other languages. (link to FL 5.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.62.	Pronunciation: Adjust meaning by varying pace, rhythm, and pauses in speech. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers

		words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.63.	Pronunciation: Employ pronunciation, word stress, and intonation appropriate to communicative intent. (MELA-O, 4 pronunciation • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions.

		Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.64.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ varied sentence structures when speaking, as appropriate to audience, purpose, and effect desired. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of

		time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.66.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic and complex sentence structures when participating in interpersonal conversations. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.67.	Cultural Perspectives: Compare, contrast, and exchange opinions in discussions on issues that are of contemporary or historical interest and represent a variety of cultural perspectives. (link to FL 6.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals.

		Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with

		language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.68.	Cultural Perspectives: Identify and analyze cultural perspectives in literature, popular periodicals, music, theater, visual arts, commercials, films, and videos. (link to FL 4.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.69.	Cultural Perspectives: Describe and discuss how conflicts in points of view and proposed resolutions reflect cultural and individual perspectives. (link to FL 4.22) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and

countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes

		of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political

		events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.3.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral directions that include visual cues. (link to FL 2.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to

		do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the

		passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of one-step oral directions. (FL 2.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding when simple information is given. (link to FL 2.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of a simple story or poem that is heard using prior knowledge or visual cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals.

		Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with

		language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.5.	Comprehension: Identify a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to

		adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and

		how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a

		variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.6.	Comprehension: Identify the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to

		accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.7.	Comprehension: Identify the characters and setting of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers

		words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.8.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions on academic content that require short answers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions.

		Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.9.	Comprehension: Identify important information about academic content, using prior knowledge and/or visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 8.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of

		time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.10.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple sentences, including statements, questions, and commands, when spoken slowly, and with repetitions as needed. (MELA-O, 2 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.11.	Communication: Give one-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them.

		Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.12.	Communication: Make and respond to oral requests. (FL 1.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.14.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions to clarify information. (FL 1.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.15.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions (who? what? where? when?) based on a text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the

		future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.16.	Communication: Retell events in a simple or familiar story using relevant words and phrases. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.17.	Communication: Restate a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.18.	Communication: Respond briefly to questions on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.20.	Communication: Retell the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.21.	Communication: Compare and contrast information orally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.22.	Communication: Make predictions or inferences based on a story or information that has been heard. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.23.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify and follow classroom expectations and conventions (such as raising hand, taking turns). (link to ELA 1.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.25.	Grammar/Syntax: Use familiar phrases and statements when speaking with basic grammar patterns. (MELA-O, 2 grammar and fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more

		colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more

		modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.28.	Strategies: Connect new information to prior knowledge. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several

		time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing

		some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.3.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.3.2.29.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral, multiple-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future

		tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.30.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as

		they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.31.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral word problems on math content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals

		and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.32.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the main points of classroom discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6,

		many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.33.	Comprehension: Identify details that support a main idea in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.14) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.34.	Comprehension: Identify facts that answer the listeners' questions in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different

		forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for

		different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.35.	Comprehension: Identify the topics and organization structures of lecture-style presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and

countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes

		of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political

		events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.36.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specific information heard in an academic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more

		comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.37.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions and interactions when clarification is given. (MELA-O, 3 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past

		and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.39.	Communication: Respond to factual and inferential questions that are based on academic content.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.40.	Communication: Describe how two things within a given academic content are alike or different. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.41.	Communication: Summarize a story orally. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.43.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and activities, when frequent clarification is given. (MELA-0, 3 production) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional

		nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to

		shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.47.	Grammar/Syntax: Express original statements in classroom discussions, using basic and complex sentence structures related to academic topics. (MELA-O, 3 grammar and fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.48.	Strategies: Ask questions to clarify meaning in an academic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues

		the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.49.	Strategies: Compare grammatical constructions (such as tense, gender, subject-verb agreement) in English and the student's first language. (link to FL 5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages

		and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary

		while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.50.	Strategies: Take notes (using graphic organizers) while listening for specific information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and

countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes

		of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political

		events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.51.	Strategies: Explain the thinking processes used (such as solving math story problems, using the scientific process) in academic content areas. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.3.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.52.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of inferential or abstract questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.53.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the use of referents (such as pronouns, demonstrative adjectives) in academic discourse. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.54.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of content explanation without concrete referents. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals.

		Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with

		language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.56.	Comprehension: Distinguish irrelevant information (such as jokes, asides, anecdotes) from important information in lecture-style presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.58.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specialized language structures from varied academic content (such as frequent use of the passive voice in science; frequent use of specialized vocabulary to refer to abstract concepts and frequent use of pronouns in history/social science). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more

		colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more

		modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.59.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions, extended classroom discourse, and other academic interactions that include basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 4 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.60.	Communication: Elaborate on and extend other people's ideas using extended discourse. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some

		school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict

		them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.65.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and other academic interactions, using basic and complex sentence structures and addressing abstract topics. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for

		people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make

		requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson

		and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.67.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ selected specialized language structures from varied academic areas (such as use of the passive voice in science). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.68.	Grammar/Syntax: Give examples of how the English language has developed and been influenced by other languages. (link to ELA 5.33) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as

		"who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these

		and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.69.	Strategies: Identify differences between oral and written language patterns. (ELA 6.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.1.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information about personal experiences or interests, using visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 3.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.2.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information in a brief report, using visual cues. (link to FL 3.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.3.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information on planned activities or cultural topics. (link to FL 3.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.4.	Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.5.	Use teacher-developed assessment criteria to prepare oral presentations. (ELA 3.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.7.	Give formal oral presentations that focus on specified academic content, using appropriate vocabulary and syntax, recognizable organization, clear pronunciation, eye contact, and appropriate volume and intonation. (ELA 3.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals.

		Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with

		language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.8.	Rehearse and dramatize stories, plays, and poems, using eye contact and voice volume appropriate for an identified audience. (ELA 18.1; link to FL 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues

		the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme

		with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user

		has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.9.	Participate in creating scoring guides based on designated categories and use them to prepare, assess, and revise oral presentations. (link to ELA 3.7, 3.13, 25.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.11.	Plan and revise oral presentations, considering the audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.13.	Comprehend and answer questions following a presentation. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.14.	Plan delivery of an oral presentation, using pace, visual aids, and gestures. (link to ELA 3.8, 3.12, 3.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional

		nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to

		shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.15.	Participate in performances, following agreed-upon criteria for audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. (link to ELA 25.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.18.	Create a scoring guide and use it to prepare, improve, and assess oral presentations. (ELA 3.16) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.7.**	Essential Vocabulary: Read and understand previously learned sight words and phrases. (link to FL 2; ELA 7.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.7.b.**	Read frequently used sight phrases (such as prepositional phrases). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.7.d.**	Spell previously learned sight words and phrases. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	**R.1.8.**	Word Analysis: Apply knowledge of word analysis to expand comprehension of vocabulary found in text.

OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.8.a.	Use knowledge of prefixes and suffixes to determine word meaning. (link to ELA 4.21) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life

		theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.8.b.	Identify use of apostrophes to indicate possessive form (such as in Mike's book). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.8.c.	Identify selected Latin and Greek roots (such as chronos, auto, hyper, super, trans, circum) to help determine meanings of unfamiliar words. (ELA 4.21)

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.8.d.**	Identify words from other languages (such as guru, maestro, baton, aloha, pronto) that have been adopted in English. (ELA 5.8; FL 5.10)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a

		variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.9.**	Word Context: Apply knowledge of context clues to determine the meanings of unfamiliar words. (link to ELA 4.20)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.9.a.**	Identify signal words in context clues that indicate word meaning by example or definition. (link to ELA 4.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several

		professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these

		and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.9.b.	Identify and use example and definition context clues to determine meanings of unfamiliar words. (link to ELA 4.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more

		comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.9.c.	Identify signal words in contrast and cause/effect clues to determine the meanings of unfamiliar words. (link to ELA 4.20) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the

		imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone",

		"everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.9.d.	Identify and use contrast and cause/effect context clues in text to determine the meanings of unfamiliar words. (link to ELA 4.20) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals

		and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and

		how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.10.**	Sentence Structure: Apply knowledge of parts of speech and sentence structures to determine the meaning of text. (link to ELA 5.15)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.10.b.**	Identify the eight basic parts of speech in the context of a sentence. (link to ELA 5.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.10.c.**	Identify verb phrases and verb tenses in sentences. (ELA 5.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone",

		"everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.d.	Identify varied sentence structures (simple, compound, complex) as they affect meaning. (link to ELA 5.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.e.	Recognize types of pronouns (such as reflexive, possessive) and their functions in context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the

		future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.f.	Compare differences between oral and written language patterns (such as use of contractions or slang in oral language, not in formal written forms). (link to ELA 6.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.g.	Identify words that function according to their position in a sentence (such as produce in 'They will produce results' or 'They will buy the produce'). (link to ELA 5.12) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**

LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.11.	Paragraph Structure: Identify words, phrases, and sentences that determine meaning in expository paragraphs. (link to ELA 13.13)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.11.a.	Identify words and phrases that introduce ideas in a paragraph (such as to begin with, for example). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the

		user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.11.c.	Identify words and phrases that add ideas in a paragraph (such as in addition, second). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6,

		many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to

		accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.11.d.	Identify words and phrases that indicate contrast of ideas in a paragraph (such as but, however, although). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more

		colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.11.e.	Identify words and phrases that indicate a conclusion in a paragraph (such as finally, in short). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as

		they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.12.**	Text Structure: Identify words, phrases, and sentences that determine meaning in extended text. (link to ELA 13.20)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.12.a.**	Locate topic words by scanning a text. (link to ELA 13.13) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6,

		many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to

		accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.12.b.	Identify topic sentence(s) by scanning a text. (link to ELA 13.13) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.12.c.	Identify pronouns and their referents in text. (link to ELA 5.19) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools

		and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.13.**	Linguistic Comparisons: Provide examples of how English vocabulary has developed from and been influenced by other languages. (link to ELA 5.33)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.13.a.**	Identify words or word parts from other languages that have been adopted in English. (FL 5.10; link to ELA 5.29) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more

		modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.13.b.	Compare and contrast English words that come from other languages. (link to FL 5.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.2.11.**	Reading Readiness: Demonstrate readiness for reading in English.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.2.11.a.**	Respond to stories and informational texts that are heard. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English**

STANDARD		and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.12.	Sight Vocabulary: Read and understand high frequency and familiar words and phrases.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.12.a.	Identify cognates in printed, grade-level, academic content vocabulary terms. (link to FL 5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as

		they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.2.12.b.**	Read printed words and phrases with personal meaning (such as names on a class list, key words in a story or journal). (link to ELA 7.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some

		of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.12.c.	Use correct spelling of high frequency words, whether regularly or irregularly spelled. (ELA 7.4) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.13.	Phonics/Letter-Sound Knowledge: Use letter-sound knowledge to decode written English. (link to ELA 7.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.13.b.	Apply knowledge of letter patterns to identify syllables. (link to ELA 7.7) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.13.c.	Identify phonetically regular one-syllable and multi-syllable words. (ELA 7.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages

		and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the

		passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.13.d.	Read words with several syllables. (ELA 7.7) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.14.	Features of Written English: Apply knowledge of various features of written English to gain meaning from text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.14.a.	Identify and apply unique spelling patterns for English words (such as dropping -e for -ing verbs, as in take/taking; doubling the final consonant for -ing verbs, as in run/running). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.8.	Main Ideas and Details: Summarize important ideas from a text and represent the relationships between or among them. (link to ELA 8.22)

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.8.b.	Distinguish between summarizing main ideas and retelling all of a text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.12.	Learner Strategies: Demonstrate fluency as a reader, using different reading rates and approaches for different purposes.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.12.c.	Paraphrase periodically in order to check comprehension of a text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.12.d.	Scan to locate specific information in a text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.4.**	**Reading - Literary Elements and Techniques: Students will identify and analyze text elements and techniques of written English as used in various literary genres.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.4.9.	Elements of Style and Language: Identify and explain how elements of language suggest mood and set tone in a piece of literature. (link to ELA 15)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.9.d.	Recognize dialect in the conversational voices in American folk tales. (ELA 6.2) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.4.**	**Reading - Literary Elements and Techniques: Students will identify and analyze text elements and techniques of written English as used in various literary genres.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.4.12.	Myth and Traditional Narrative: Use literary structures and elements of traditional literature to describe myths and traditional and classical narratives. (link to ELA 16)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.12.b.	Identify similarities and differences between and among mythologies of different cultures (such as ideas of the afterlife, roles and characteristics of the deities, types and purposes of myths). (link to

		ELA 16.10) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.12.c.	Identify common structures in traditional literature (such as magic helper, rule of three, transformation). (ELA 16.8) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.5.**	**Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.5.12.	Text Analysis: Analyze main ideas, supporting ideas, and supporting details for purpose and meaning. (link to ELA 13.17)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.12.b.	Identify content words to locate needed information in text. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.6.4.**	Gathering Information: Obtain information from a variety of print and non-print sources. (ELA 24.3)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.6.4.a.**	Formulate open-ended questions in order to explore a topic of interest. (link to ELA 24.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.4.b.	Initiate a plan to search for information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.4.c.	Identify specific, topic-related information in resources, using indexes, tables of contents, and electronic search key words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.R.6.	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.6.5.	Organizing and Analyzing Information: Organize information for research reports that include quotations, footnotes or endnotes, and bibliographies. (ELA 19.21)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.5.a.	Determine the relevance of information gathered and discard irrelevant information. (link to ELA 24.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.5.b.	Differentiate between paraphrasing and using direct quotations in a report. (ELA 24.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.5.c.	Identify information that will require quotations. (link to ELA 24.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.5.d.	Use consistent format for footnotes or endnotes. (link to ELA 24.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.6.6.	Evaluating Research Criteria: Use scoring guides or rubrics to self-assess a research project prior to presentation.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.6.a.	Determine and describe the essential features of an effective research report or project. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.6.6.b.**	Relate report writing to questions asked at the beginning of the research process. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.6.6.c.**	Evaluate a research project as a whole, using a teacher-created scoring guide. (link to ELA 24.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**

LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.4.	Planning to Write: Identify the structures and length that support the audience, purpose, and topic of a writing task.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.4.a.	Identify the audience for and purpose of (such as narrating, describing, persuading, explaining) a writing task. (link to ELA 20.3) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.4.c.	Determine an appropriate length for a writing task based on its purpose and audience. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.4.d.	Generate questions that consider the audience and purpose of a writing task. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.4.e.	Create a topic sentence and a concluding sentence that reflect the purpose of a writing task. (link to ELA 23.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions.

		Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.5.	Increasing Vocabulary: List words and phrases to support structure and meaning within and among paragraphs of a writing task. (link to ELA 23.10)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.5.b.	Identify words to add variety and detail to consider for use in a writing task. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future

		tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.5.c.	Select words that suit the audience and purpose of a writing task. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.6.	Organizing Ideas: Organize information about a topic into a paragraph with a topic sentence, supporting details, and a concluding sentence. (link to ELA 23.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.6.a.	Identify the organizational structure of a writing task (such as compare and contrast, supported opinion, classification, persuasion or argument, cause-and-effect). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest

		scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.6.b.	Group ideas for a writing task that are related and place them in logical order, using visual organizers. (link to ELA 23.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.6.c.	Place related ideas in logical order in a single-paragraph format. (link to ELA 23.8) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.7.	Organizing Ideas: Organize information about a topic into a multi-paragraph format with an introductory paragraph, supporting paragraphs, and a concluding paragraph. (link to ELA 19.23)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.7.a.	Outline an introductory paragraph and a concluding paragraph that reflect the needs of an identified audience and purpose of a writing task. (link to ELA 23.10) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.7.b.	Place related ideas in logical order in a multiple-paragraph format. (link to ELA 23.7) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.7.	Providing Information: Write a paragraph that provides information and includes a topic statement, supporting details, and a conclusion. (link to ELA 19.17)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.7.a.	Write short accounts of personal or familiar experiences, including academic topics. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
BENCHMARK /	W.2.7.b.	Write a topic sentence with a clear focus (such as one that explains a process, summarizes a personal

GLE		experience). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more

		modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.7.d.	Write a short explanation of a process that includes a topic sentence, details, and a conclusion. (ELA 19.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and

		countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.2.8.**	Providing Information: Write a multi-paragraph composition with clear topic development, logical organization, and effective use of detail. (link to ELA 19.23)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.2.8.a.**	Identify general and supporting ideas for a multi-paragraph composition. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.2.8.b.**	Write the topic sentence for a multi-paragraph composition. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some

		school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a

		variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.8.c.	Identify details for supporting paragraphs for a multi-paragraph composition. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.8.e.	Write supporting paragraphs with topic sentences, details, and concluding sentences for a multi-paragraph composition. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make

		requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.8.f.	Write brief research reports with clear focus and supporting detail. (ELA 19.16) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.9.	Responding to Text: Write a personal interpretation of literary text that includes a topic statement, supporting details from the literature, and a conclusion. (ELA 19.22)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.9.a.	Write reviews of stories, plays, and movies. (link to FL 3.17) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.9.b.	Write to compare, contrast, and analyze articles on a given topic in newspapers, journals, television, and radio broadcasts. (FL 5.13) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.9.c.	Provide evidence for an interpretation of a literary text by giving facts or logical reasons from a text. (link to ELA 19.22) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**

STANDARD		
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.10.	Responding to Text: Write an essay that includes a topic statement, supporting details, and a conclusion. (link to ELA 19.22)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.10.a.	Define the purpose (such as analyzing, informing, entertaining, convincing) of a personal, literary, or persuasive essay. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.W.2.	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.11.	Writing a Story: Write a story with well-developed characters, setting, dialogue, and conflict and resolution that includes sufficient descriptive detail. (ELA 19.19)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.11.a.	Identify and describe elements of a story (such as characters, dialogue, setting, plot, conflict, resolution). (FL 3.10; ELA 19.14) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.11.b.	Write a story that contains the basic elements of a story. (link to ELA 19.14) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.W.2.	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.12.	Writing a Letter: Write a letter, using appropriate form and degree of formality for its intended audience. (link to ELA 19.18)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.12.a.	Write letters, notes, and/or e-mails for personal purposes. (FL 3.9) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.12.b.	Write a letter requesting specific information. (FL 3.15) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.12.c.	Analyze differences and similarities between personal correspondence in English and in the student's first language. (FL 5) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.9.	Word Choice: Select words and phrases to increase the amount of detail in writing. (link to ELA 21.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.9.a.	Add images and sensory details to writing that are relevant to its purpose. (link to ELA 21.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.9.b.	Incorporate idiomatic expressions in writing that are relevant to its purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.9.c.	Use technical vocabulary in writing that is relevant to its purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the

		user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.3.12.**	Sentence Variety: Use a variety of sentence patterns and lengths to make writing more interesting to the reader. (link to ELA 21.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.3.12.a.**	Identify ways in which sentences can be combined to make writing clearer. (link to ELA 21.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different

		forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the

		passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.12.b.	Revise writing to include accurate word order within sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.5.	Spelling: Use knowledge of correct spelling when editing. (link to ELA 22.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.5.a.	Use reference list of words in English to edit spelling. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.5.b.	Apply rules of English for forming irregular plural nouns (such as plurals that do not end in -s; adding -es, -ies, -ves to certain singular nouns; nouns that can be either singular or plural). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals

		and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.4.6.**	Grammar/Structure: Use knowledge of correct sentence structure and usage when editing. (link to ELA 22.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.4.6.a.**	Identify and correct pronoun references when editing. (link to ELA 22.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.6.b.	Identify and correct sentence fragments and run-on sentences when editing. (link to ELA 22.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.6.c.	Apply knowledge of simple, compound, and complex sentences when editing. (link to ELA 22.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the

		imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.5.**	**Writing - Media: Students will use, analyze, and produce a variety of media in English, including audio, television, Internet, and emerging technologies.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.5.9.**	Using and Analyzing Media: Use online information resources for collaboration and research. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.10.	Using and Analyzing Media: Use technology resources for problem solving. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.11.	Using and Analyzing Media: Identify techniques used in television (such as sound effects, close-ups) and use this information to distinguish between facts and misleading information. (ELA 26.1)

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.12.	Using and Analyzing Media: Comprehend and respect intellectual property as related to Internet use. (FL Appendix J) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

Grade 6

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday words and phrases, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words that express basic personal needs (such as transportation, housing); personal likes and dislikes; personal information (such as age, address, family); and school-related information (such as teacher's name, schedule, routines). (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more

		body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for

		clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of vocabulary essential for grade-level content learning, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (link to FL 7)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.4.	Communication: Express basic personal needs and information (such as health, food, clothing, weather, recreation) and school-related information, using spoken words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 2 vocabulary) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals

		and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.6.	Communication: Classify previously learned words by content themes or topics (such as Gr. 3-5 science plant structures: roots, leaves, stem, bark; Gr. 9-12 math patterns: iterative, linear, recursive; Gr. 6-8 history/social science geography terms: region, tropics, rain forest, tundra). (link to ELA 4.1) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.7.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine meanings of words with inflections (looks, looked, looking) by using knowledge of base words (look) and inflections. (link to ELA 4.4)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.8.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify words in English that are frequently used in the student's first language. (FL 5.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express

		their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.9.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Predict the meaning of unknown compound words (such as daydream, snowman), using knowledge of individual words. (ELA 4.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the

		unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.10.	Strategies: Identify linguistic characteristics of English words and compare and contrast them with words from the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including

		directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by

		teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest

		scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.11.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using beginning and bilingual dictionaries. (link to ELA 4.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.12.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of common words with multiple meanings (such as saw, can, sentence). (ELA 4.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past

		and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.13.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding of academic content words and phrases in selected

		concept-based categories. (link to ELA 4.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as

		they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.14.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used synonyms and antonyms. (link to ELA 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them.

		Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life

		theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.15.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used idioms. (link to ELA 4.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different

		forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for

		different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.16.	Communication: Express personal intent using spoken words and phrases (such as requesting information, agreeing, giving permission). (FL 1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.17.	Communication: Classify previously learned academic content words and phrases into concept-based categories (link to ELA 4.3) such as PreK-2: movement/ways that objects can move: straight, back and forth, round and round, fast, slow); Gr. 3-5: energy: light, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism; Gr. 6-8: mathematical central tendency: mean, median, mode; Gr. 9-12: photosynthesis and cellular respiration: plants, animals, carbon dioxide, oxygen, sugar, ATP • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK /	S.1.2.18.	Communication: Participate in limited discussions using appropriate and adequate words and phrases.

GLE		(FL 1; MELA-O, 3 vocabulary) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as

		they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.19.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine the word meaning or the effect on meaning of selected prefixes and suffixes (such as re-, un-, dis-, -tion, -less, -ly). (link to ELA 4.9, 4.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them.

		Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life

		theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.24.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using dictionaries, glossaries, and other resources. (link to ELA 4.15, 4.19) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional

		nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to

		shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.1.**	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.1.3.**	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.1.3.25.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension in a variety of settings of specific, technical, and/or abstract words and phrases of grade-level, academic content in various Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks. (link to ELA 6.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional

		nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to

		shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.29.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Demonstrate knowledge of spoken vocabulary, using specific, technical, and/or abstract vocabulary of grade-level, academic content. (ELA 6.8; FL 7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.30.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify orally the meaning of phrasal verbs (such as look into, get over, be through). (link to ELA 4.23) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers

		words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.31.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify meanings in the context of familiar sayings and phrases used in English (such as rule of thumb, make a mountain out of a molehill, count your blessings, forty winks, all's well that ends well, don't look a gift horse in the mouth). (FL 5.7; ELA 4.23) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe

		himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language

		that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk

		about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.32.	Strategies: Identify characteristics of English words, phrases, and expressions, and compare and contrast them with these features in the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several

		time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing

		some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.33.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using glossaries, thesauruses, and other resources selectively. (link to ELA 4.25) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	**S.2.1.**	Beginning to Early Intermediate

OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday expressions used in interpersonal interactions (such as 'Hi, how are you?,' 'See you later'). (link to FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words, phrases, and sentences used in social interactions related to everyday topics (such as family, social, school). (link to FL 2.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple oral requests. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of interpersonal conversations when spoken to slowly and with frequent repetitions. (FL 2; MELA-O, 2 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more

		comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.5.	Communication: Ask and answer concrete questions about familiar content. (FL 1.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.6.	Communication: Describe people, places, and things, using some detail. (link to FL 3.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.7.	Communication: Make simple oral requests and grant permission. (link to FL 1.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more

		body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.9.	Communication: Recount prior experiences and events of interest, using familiar sentences. (link to FL 1.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some

		of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.13.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Employ appropriate volume of voice in each of various contexts. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.14.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of differences in English intonation patterns (such as rising intonation in 'yes-no' questions). (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more

		colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more

		modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.15.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of word stress patterns in spoken English. (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.16.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic grammar patterns in speaking to produce familiar statements, questions, and commands. (MELA-O, 2 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some

		school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict

		them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.19.	Strategies: Observe and imitate how others speak and behave in various settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for

		people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make

		requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson

		and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.20.	Strategies: Request help, feedback, and clarification. (link to FL 1.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	**S.2.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate

OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.21.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of explanations or instructions, when clarification is given. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.22.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension during most interpersonal interactions, when clarification is given. (FL 2; MELA-O, 3 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers

		words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.23.	Communication: Ask and answer questions (such as Who? When? Why?). (FL 1.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.26.	Communication: Request opinions, preferences, and wishes orally from peers. (link to FL 1.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and

countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes

		of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political

		events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.28.	Communication: Express imagination and creativity through activities such as storytelling and games. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.29.	Communication: Respond during interpersonal discussions and interactions. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to

		do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the

		passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.30.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Initiate conversations, attend to speakers, take turns, and close conversations in culturally appropriate ways. (link to FL 4.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.32.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify formal and informal oral language, including slang. (link to ELA 6.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.34.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of basic differences in meaning produced by intonation patterns in English (such as rising or falling intonation in tag questions: 'You're from Concord, aren't you?'). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as

		"who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these

		and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.35.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of the basic differences in meaning produced by varying word stress within a statement (such as 'I won't do that!' and 'I won't do that!'). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the

		future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools

		and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.36.	Pronunciation: Communicate intended meanings utilizing English intonation patterns (such as in questions, statements, exclamations). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.38.	Grammar/Syntax: Construct original oral statements, using basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 3 fluency and grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more

		comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.43.	Strategies: Rehearse ways of speaking (such as formal/informal) that are appropriate to audience and purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.2.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.44.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended explanations and multi-step instructions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.45.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of varied forms of humor. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.2.3.46.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended speech (such as news reports on television or radio). (FL 2.17, 2.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as

		"who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these

		and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.47.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of popular or historical cultural referents from the community culture, appropriate to age and context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the

		future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools

		and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.48.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of sustained, interpersonal interaction. (FL 2; MELA-O, 4 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.50.	Communication: Propose solutions to problems or misunderstandings. (link to FL 1.18, 3.13) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.55.	Communication: Participate in sustained, interpersonal conversations. (FL 1; MELA-O, 4 fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to

		do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the

		passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.61.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Compare and contrast major aspects (such as pragmatics, body language) of English and other languages. (link to FL 5.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.62.	Pronunciation: Adjust meaning by varying pace, rhythm, and pauses in speech. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to

		do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the

		passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.63.	Pronunciation: Employ pronunciation, word stress, and intonation appropriate to communicative intent. (MELA-O, 4 pronunciation • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.64.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ varied sentence structures when speaking, as appropriate to audience, purpose, and effect desired. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more

		body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for

		clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.66.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic and complex sentence structures when participating in interpersonal conversations. (MELA-O, 4 grammar)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.67.	Cultural Perspectives: Compare, contrast, and exchange opinions in discussions on issues that are of contemporary or historical interest and represent a variety of cultural perspectives. (link to FL 6.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express

		their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.68.	Cultural Perspectives: Identify and analyze cultural perspectives in literature, popular periodicals, music, theater, visual arts, commercials, films, and videos. (link to FL 4.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6,

		many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.69.	Cultural Perspectives: Describe and discuss how conflicts in points of view and proposed resolutions reflect cultural and individual perspectives. (link to FL 4.22) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions.

		Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.3.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral directions that include visual cues. (link to FL 2.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun

		theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of one-step oral directions. (FL 2.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past

		and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding when simple information is given. (link to FL 2.4)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of a simple story or poem that is heard using prior knowledge or visual cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express

		their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.5.	Comprehension: Identify a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as

		"who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these

		and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.6.	Comprehension: Identify the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food

		and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.7.	Comprehension: Identify the characters and setting of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more

		colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more

		modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.8.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions on academic content that require short answers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.9.	Comprehension: Identify important information about academic content, using prior knowledge and/or visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 8.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some

		school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict

		them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.10.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple sentences, including statements, questions, and commands, when spoken slowly, and with repetitions as needed. (MELA-O, 2 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for

		people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make

		requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson

		and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.11.	Communication: Give one-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including

		directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.12.	Communication: Make and respond to oral requests. (FL 1.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a

		variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.14.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions to clarify information. (FL 1.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the

		future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.15.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions (who? what? where? when?) based on a text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.16.	Communication: Retell events in a simple or familiar story using relevant words and phrases. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.17.	Communication: Restate a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.18.	Communication: Respond briefly to questions on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.20.	Communication: Retell the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.21.	Communication: Compare and contrast information orally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.22.	Communication: Make predictions or inferences based on a story or information that has been heard. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.23.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify and follow classroom expectations and conventions (such as raising hand, taking turns). (link to ELA 1.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more

		colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more

		modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.25.	Grammar/Syntax: Use familiar phrases and statements when speaking with basic grammar patterns. (MELA-O, 2 grammar and fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.28.	Strategies: Connect new information to prior knowledge. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	**S.3.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate

OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.29.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral, multiple-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by

		teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.30.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them.

		Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life

		theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.31.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral word problems on math content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different

		forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for

		different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.32.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the main points of classroom discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.33.	Comprehension: Identify details that support a main idea in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.14) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.34.	Comprehension: Identify facts that answer the listeners' questions in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages

		and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.35.	Comprehension: Identify the topics and organization structures of lecture-style presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun

		theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.36.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specific information heard in an academic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past

		and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.37.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions and interactions when

		clarification is given. (MELA-O, 3 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as

		they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.39.	Communication: Respond to factual and inferential questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.40.	Communication: Describe how two things within a given academic content are alike or different. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.41.	Communication: Summarize a story orally. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.43.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and activities, when frequent clarification is given. (MELA-0, 3 production) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the

		unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.47.	Grammar/Syntax: Express original statements in classroom discussions, using basic and complex sentence structures related to academic topics. (MELA-O, 3 grammar and fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.48.	Strategies: Ask questions to clarify meaning in an academic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes

		of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.49.	Strategies: Compare grammatical constructions (such as tense, gender, subject-verb agreement) in English and the student's first language. (link to FL 5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features,

		musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.50.	Strategies: Take notes (using graphic organizers) while listening for specific information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions.

		Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.51.	Strategies: Explain the thinking processes used (such as solving math story problems, using the scientific process) in academic content areas. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.3.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.52.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of inferential or abstract questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.53.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the use of referents (such as pronouns, demonstrative adjectives) in academic discourse.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.54.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of content explanation without concrete referents. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.56.	Comprehension: Distinguish irrelevant information (such as jokes, asides, anecdotes) from important information in lecture-style presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as

		"who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.58.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specialized language structures from varied academic content (such as frequent use of the passive voice in science; frequent use of specialized vocabulary to refer to abstract concepts and frequent use of pronouns in history/social science). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.59.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions, extended classroom discourse, and other academic interactions that include basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 4 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past

		and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.60.	Communication: Elaborate on and extend other people's ideas using extended discourse.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.65.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and other academic interactions, using basic and complex sentence structures and addressing abstract topics. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express

		their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.67.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ selected specialized language structures from varied academic areas (such as use of the passive voice in science). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6,

		many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.68.	Grammar/Syntax: Give examples of how the English language has developed and been influenced by other languages. (link to ELA 5.33) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.69.	Strategies: Identify differences between oral and written language patterns. (ELA 6.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.1.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information about personal experiences or interests, using visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 3.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.2.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information in a brief report, using visual cues. (link to FL 3.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.3.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information on planned activities or cultural topics. (link to FL 3.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	S.4.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate

OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.5.	Use teacher-developed assessment criteria to prepare oral presentations. (ELA 3.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.7.	Give formal oral presentations that focus on specified academic content, using appropriate vocabulary and syntax, recognizable organization, clear pronunciation, eye contact, and appropriate volume and intonation. (ELA 3.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues

		the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme

		with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user

		has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.8.	Rehearse and dramatize stories, plays, and poems, using eye contact and voice volume appropriate for an identified audience. (ELA 18.1; link to FL 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some

		of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.9.	Participate in creating scoring guides based on designated categories and use them to prepare, assess, and revise oral presentations. (link to ELA 3.7, 3.13, 25.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.11.	Plan and revise oral presentations, considering the audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.13.	Comprehend and answer questions following a presentation. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.14.	Plan delivery of an oral presentation, using pace, visual aids, and gestures. (link to ELA 3.8, 3.12, 3.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.15.	Participate in performances, following agreed-upon criteria for audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. (link to ELA 25.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.18.	Create a scoring guide and use it to prepare, improve, and assess oral presentations. (ELA 3.16) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.7.	Essential Vocabulary: Read and understand previously learned sight words and phrases. (link to FL 2; ELA 7.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.7.b.	Read frequently used sight phrases (such as prepositional phrases). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.7.d.	Spell previously learned sight words and phrases. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.8.	Word Analysis: Apply knowledge of word analysis to expand comprehension of vocabulary found in text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.8.a.	Use knowledge of prefixes and suffixes to determine word meaning. (link to ELA 4.21) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them.

		Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for

		different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.8.b.	Identify use of apostrophes to indicate possessive form (such as in Mike's book). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.8.c.	Identify selected Latin and Greek roots (such as chronos, auto, hyper, super, trans, circum) to help determine meanings of unfamiliar words. (ELA 4.21) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.8.d.	Identify words from other languages (such as guru, maestro, baton, aloha, pronto) that have been adopted in English. (ELA 5.8; FL 5.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.9.**	Word Context: Apply knowledge of context clues to determine the meanings of unfamiliar words. (link to ELA 4.20)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.9.a.**	Identify signal words in context clues that indicate word meaning by example or definition. (link to ELA 4.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.9.b.	Identify and use example and definition context clues to determine meanings of unfamiliar words. (link to ELA 4.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future

		tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.9.c.	Identify signal words in contrast and cause/effect clues to determine the meanings of unfamiliar words. (link to ELA 4.20)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.9.d.	Identify and use contrast and cause/effect context clues in text to determine the meanings of unfamiliar words. (link to ELA 4.20) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6,

		many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to

		accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.10.	Sentence Structure: Apply knowledge of parts of speech and sentence structures to determine the meaning of text. (link to ELA 5.15)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.b.	Identify the eight basic parts of speech in the context of a sentence. (link to ELA 5.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.c.	Identify verb phrases and verb tenses in sentences. (ELA 5.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.d.	Identify varied sentence structures (simple, compound, complex) as they affect meaning. (link to ELA 5.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.e.	Recognize types of pronouns (such as reflexive, possessive) and their functions in context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions.

		Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.f.	Compare differences between oral and written language patterns (such as use of contractions or slang in oral language, not in formal written forms). (link to ELA 6.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.g.	Identify words that function according to their position in a sentence (such as produce in 'They will produce results' or 'They will buy the produce'). (link to ELA 5.12) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.11.**	Paragraph Structure: Identify words, phrases, and sentences that determine meaning in expository paragraphs. (link to ELA 13.13)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.11.a.**	Identify words and phrases that introduce ideas in a paragraph (such as to begin with, for example). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered

		nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express

		their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces

		the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.11.c.	Identify words and phrases that add ideas in a paragraph (such as in addition, second). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features,

		musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.11.d.	Identify words and phrases that indicate contrast of ideas in a paragraph (such as but, however, although). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict

		them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.11.e.	Identify words and phrases that indicate a conclusion in a paragraph (such as finally, in short). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them.

		Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme

		with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.12.**	Text Structure: Identify words, phrases, and sentences that determine meaning in extended text. (link to ELA 13.20)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.12.a.**	Locate topic words by scanning a text. (link to ELA 13.13) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features,

		musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.12.b.	Identify topic sentence(s) by scanning a text. (link to ELA 13.13) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.12.c.	Identify pronouns and their referents in text. (link to ELA 5.19) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers

		words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.13.	Linguistic Comparisons: Provide examples of how English vocabulary has developed from and been influenced by other languages. (link to ELA 5.33)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.13.a.	Identify words or word parts from other languages that have been adopted in English. (FL 5.10; link to ELA 5.29) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.13.b.	Compare and contrast English words that come from other languages. (link to FL 5.15)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.2.11.**	Reading Readiness: Demonstrate readiness for reading in English.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.2.11.a.**	Respond to stories and informational texts that are heard. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.2.12.**	Sight Vocabulary: Read and understand high frequency and familiar words and phrases.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.2.12.a.**	Identify cognates in printed, grade-level, academic content vocabulary terms. (link to FL 5)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by

		teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.12.b.	Read printed words and phrases with personal meaning (such as names on a class list, key words in a story or journal). (link to ELA 7.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers

		words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk

		about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.12.c.	Use correct spelling of high frequency words, whether regularly or irregularly spelled. (ELA 7.4) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.13.	Phonics/Letter-Sound Knowledge: Use letter-sound knowledge to decode written English. (link to ELA 7.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.13.b.	Apply knowledge of letter patterns to identify syllables. (link to ELA 7.7) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.13.c.	Identify phonetically regular one-syllable and multi-syllable words. (ELA 7.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.13.d.	Read words with several syllables. (ELA 7.7) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.14.	Features of Written English: Apply knowledge of various features of written English to gain meaning from text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.14.a.	Identify and apply unique spelling patterns for English words (such as dropping -e for -ing verbs, as in take/taking; doubling the final consonant for -ing verbs, as in run/running). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.8.	Main Ideas and Details: Summarize important ideas from a text and represent the relationships between or among them. (link to ELA 8.22)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.8.b.	Distinguish between summarizing main ideas and retelling all of a text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN /	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and**

GENERAL STANDARD		**evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.12.	Learner Strategies: Demonstrate fluency as a reader, using different reading rates and approaches for different purposes.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.12.c.	Paraphrase periodically in order to check comprehension of a text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.12.d.	Scan to locate specific information in a text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.4.**	**Reading - Literary Elements and Techniques: Students will identify and analyze text elements and techniques of written English as used in various literary genres.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.4.9.	Elements of Style and Language: Identify and explain how elements of language suggest mood and set tone in a piece of literature. (link to ELA 15)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.9.d.	Recognize dialect in the conversational voices in American folk tales. (ELA 6.2) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.4.**	**Reading - Literary Elements and Techniques: Students will identify and analyze text elements and techniques of written English as used in various literary genres.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.4.12.	Myth and Traditional Narrative: Use literary structures and elements of traditional literature to describe myths and traditional and classical narratives. (link to ELA 16)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.12.b.	Identify similarities and differences between and among mythologies of different cultures (such as ideas of the afterlife, roles and characteristics of the deities, types and purposes of myths). (link to ELA 16.10) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present

		perfect and the present perfect continuous.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.12.c.	Identify common structures in traditional literature (such as magic helper, rule of three, transformation). (ELA 16.8) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.5.**	**Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.5.12.	Text Analysis: Analyze main ideas, supporting ideas, and supporting details for purpose and meaning. (link to ELA 13.17)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.12.b.	Identify content words to locate needed information in text. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.6.4.**	Gathering Information: Obtain information from a variety of print and non-print sources. (ELA 24.3)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.6.4.a.**	Formulate open-ended questions in order to explore a topic of interest. (link to ELA 24.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.4.b.	Initiate a plan to search for information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.4.c.	Identify specific, topic-related information in resources, using indexes, tables of contents, and electronic search key words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING	R.6.5.	Organizing and Analyzing Information: Organize information for research reports that

STANDARD / OUTCOME		include quotations, footnotes or endnotes, and bibliographies. (ELA 19.21)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.5.a.	Determine the relevance of information gathered and discard irrelevant information. (link to ELA 24.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.5.b.	Differentiate between paraphrasing and using direct quotations in a report. (ELA 24.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.5.c.	Identify information that will require quotations. (link to ELA 24.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.5.d.	Use consistent format for footnotes or endnotes. (link to ELA 24.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different

		forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.6.6.**	Evaluating Research Criteria: Use scoring guides or rubrics to self-assess a research project prior to presentation.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.6.6.a.**	Determine and describe the essential features of an effective research report or project. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.6.b.	Relate report writing to questions asked at the beginning of the research process. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.6.c.	Evaluate a research project as a whole, using a teacher-created scoring guide. (link to ELA 24.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.1.4.**	Planning to Write: Identify the structures and length that support the audience, purpose, and topic of a writing task.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.1.4.a.**	Identify the audience for and purpose of (such as narrating, describing, persuading, explaining) a writing task. (link to ELA 20.3) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.4.c.	Determine an appropriate length for a writing task based on its purpose and audience. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.4.d.	Generate questions that consider the audience and purpose of a writing task. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.4.e.	Create a topic sentence and a concluding sentence that reflect the purpose of a writing task. (link to ELA 23.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN /	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior**

GENERAL STANDARD		knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.5.	Increasing Vocabulary: List words and phrases to support structure and meaning within and among paragraphs of a writing task. (link to ELA 23.10)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.5.b.	Identify words to add variety and detail to consider for use in a writing task. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.5.c.	Select words that suit the audience and purpose of a writing task. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.6.	Organizing Ideas: Organize information about a topic into a paragraph with a topic sentence, supporting details, and a concluding sentence. (link to ELA 23.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.6.a.	Identify the organizational structure of a writing task (such as compare and contrast, supported opinion, classification, persuasion or argument, cause-and-effect). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.6.b.	Group ideas for a writing task that are related and place them in logical order, using visual organizers. (link to ELA 23.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to

		calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.6.c.	Place related ideas in logical order in a single-paragraph format. (link to ELA 23.8) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.7.	Organizing Ideas: Organize information about a topic into a multi-paragraph format with an introductory paragraph, supporting paragraphs, and a concluding paragraph. (link to ELA 19.23)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.7.a.	Outline an introductory paragraph and a concluding paragraph that reflect the needs of an identified audience and purpose of a writing task. (link to ELA 23.10) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.7.b.	Place related ideas in logical order in a multiple-paragraph format. (link to ELA 23.7) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.7.	Providing Information: Write a paragraph that provides information and includes a topic statement, supporting details, and a conclusion. (link to ELA 19.17)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.7.a.	Write short accounts of personal or familiar experiences, including academic topics. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.7.b.	Write a topic sentence with a clear focus (such as one that explains a process, summarizes a personal experience). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to

		adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.7.d.	Write a short explanation of a process that includes a topic sentence, details, and a conclusion. (ELA 19.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.8.	Providing Information: Write a multi-paragraph composition with clear topic development, logical organization, and effective use of detail. (link to ELA 19.23)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.8.a.	Identify general and supporting ideas for a multi-paragraph composition. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.8.b.	Write the topic sentence for a multi-paragraph composition. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make

		requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.8.c.	Identify details for supporting paragraphs for a multi-paragraph composition. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.8.e.	Write supporting paragraphs with topic sentences, details, and concluding sentences for a multi-paragraph composition. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and

		how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food

		and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.8.f.	Write brief research reports with clear focus and supporting detail. (ELA 19.16) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.9.	Responding to Text: Write a personal interpretation of literary text that includes a topic statement, supporting details from the literature, and a conclusion. (ELA 19.22)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.9.a.	Write reviews of stories, plays, and movies. (link to FL 3.17) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.9.b.	Write to compare, contrast, and analyze articles on a given topic in newspapers, journals, television, and radio broadcasts. (FL 5.13) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.9.c.	Provide evidence for an interpretation of a literary text by giving facts or logical reasons from a text. (link to ELA 19.22) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.10.	Responding to Text: Write an essay that includes a topic statement, supporting details, and a conclusion. (link to ELA 19.22)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.10.a.	Define the purpose (such as analyzing, informing, entertaining, convincing) of a personal, literary, or persuasive essay.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.11.	Writing a Story: Write a story with well-developed characters, setting, dialogue, and conflict and resolution that includes sufficient descriptive detail. (ELA 19.19)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.11.a.	Identify and describe elements of a story (such as characters, dialogue, setting, plot, conflict, resolution). (FL 3.10; ELA 19.14) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.11.b.	Write a story that contains the basic elements of a story. (link to ELA 19.14) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.12.	Writing a Letter: Write a letter, using appropriate form and degree of formality for its intended audience. (link to ELA 19.18)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.12.a.	Write letters, notes, and/or e-mails for personal purposes. (FL 3.9) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.12.b.	Write a letter requesting specific information. (FL 3.15) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.12.c.	Analyze differences and similarities between personal correspondence in English and in the student's first language. (FL 5) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.9.	Word Choice: Select words and phrases to increase the amount of detail in writing. (link to ELA 21.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.9.a.	Add images and sensory details to writing that are relevant to its purpose. (link to ELA 21.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.9.b.	Incorporate idiomatic expressions in writing that are relevant to its purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.9.c.	Use technical vocabulary in writing that is relevant to its purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.3.12.**	Sentence Variety: Use a variety of sentence patterns and lengths to make writing more interesting to the reader. (link to ELA 21.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.3.12.a.**	Identify ways in which sentences can be combined to make writing clearer. (link to ELA 21.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.12.b.	Revise writing to include accurate word order within sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.5.	Spelling: Use knowledge of correct spelling when editing. (link to ELA 22.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.5.a.	Use reference list of words in English to edit spelling. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.5.b.	Apply rules of English for forming irregular plural nouns (such as plurals that do not end in -s; adding -es, -ies, -ves to certain singular nouns; nouns that can be either singular or plural). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as

		"who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.4.6.**	Grammar/Structure: Use knowledge of correct sentence structure and usage when editing. (link to ELA 22.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.4.6.a.**	Identify and correct pronoun references when editing. (link to ELA 22.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for

		clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.6.b.	Identify and correct sentence fragments and run-on sentences when editing. (link to ELA 22.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.6.c.	Apply knowledge of simple, compound, and complex sentences when editing. (link to ELA 22.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make

		requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a

		variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.5.**	**Writing - Media: Students will use, analyze, and produce a variety of media in English, including audio, television, Internet, and emerging technologies.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.5.9.**	Using and Analyzing Media: Use online information resources for collaboration and research. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these

		and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.10.	Using and Analyzing Media: Use technology resources for problem solving. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.11.	Using and Analyzing Media: Identify techniques used in television (such as sound effects, close-ups) and use this information to distinguish between facts and misleading information. (ELA 26.1) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.12.	Using and Analyzing Media: Comprehend and respect intellectual property as related to Internet use. (FL Appendix J) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

Grade 7

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday words and phrases, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words that express basic personal needs (such as transportation, housing); personal likes and dislikes; personal information (such as age, address, family); and school-related information (such as teacher's name, schedule, routines). (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more

		body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for

		clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of vocabulary essential for grade-level content learning, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (link to FL 7)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.4.	Communication: Express basic personal needs and information (such as health, food, clothing, weather, recreation) and school-related information, using spoken words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 2 vocabulary) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals

		and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.6.	Communication: Classify previously learned words by content themes or topics (such as Gr. 3-5 science plant structures: roots, leaves, stem, bark; Gr. 9-12 math patterns: iterative, linear, recursive; Gr. 6-8 history/social science geography terms: region, tropics, rain forest, tundra). (link to ELA 4.1) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.7.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine meanings of words with inflections (looks, looked, looking) by using knowledge of base words (look) and inflections. (link to ELA 4.4)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.8.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify words in English that are frequently used in the student's first language. (FL 5.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express

		their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.9.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Predict the meaning of unknown compound words (such as daydream, snowman), using knowledge of individual words. (ELA 4.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the

		unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.10.	Strategies: Identify linguistic characteristics of English words and compare and contrast them with words from the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including

		directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by

		teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest

		scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.11.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using beginning and bilingual dictionaries. (link to ELA 4.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.12.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of common words with multiple meanings (such as saw, can, sentence). (ELA 4.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past

		and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.13.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding of academic content words and phrases in selected

		concept-based categories. (link to ELA 4.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as

		they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.14.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used synonyms and antonyms. (link to ELA 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them.

		Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life

		theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.15.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used idioms. (link to ELA 4.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different

		forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for

		different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.16.	Communication: Express personal intent using spoken words and phrases (such as requesting information, agreeing, giving permission). (FL 1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.17.	Communication: Classify previously learned academic content words and phrases into concept-based categories (link to ELA 4.3) such as PreK-2: movement/ways that objects can move: straight, back and forth, round and round, fast, slow); Gr. 3-5: energy: light, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism; Gr. 6-8: mathematical central tendency: mean, median, mode; Gr. 9-12: photosynthesis and cellular respiration: plants, animals, carbon dioxide, oxygen, sugar, ATP • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK /	S.1.2.18.	Communication: Participate in limited discussions using appropriate and adequate words and phrases.

GLE		(FL 1; MELA-O, 3 vocabulary) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as

		they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.19.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine the word meaning or the effect on meaning of selected prefixes and suffixes (such as re-, un-, dis-, -tion, -less, -ly). (link to ELA 4.9, 4.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them.

		Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life

		theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.24.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using dictionaries, glossaries, and other resources. (link to ELA 4.15, 4.19) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional

		nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to

		shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.1.**	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.1.3.**	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.1.3.25.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension in a variety of settings of specific, technical, and/or abstract words and phrases of grade-level, academic content in various Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks. (link to ELA 6.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional

		nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to

		shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.29.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Demonstrate knowledge of spoken vocabulary, using specific, technical, and/or abstract vocabulary of grade-level, academic content. (ELA 6.8; FL 7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.30.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify orally the meaning of phrasal verbs (such as look into, get over, be through). (link to ELA 4.23) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers

		words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.31.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify meanings in the context of familiar sayings and phrases used in English (such as rule of thumb, make a mountain out of a molehill, count your blessings, forty winks, all's well that ends well, don't look a gift horse in the mouth). (FL 5.7; ELA 4.23) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe

		himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language

		that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk

		about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.32.	Strategies: Identify characteristics of English words, phrases, and expressions, and compare and contrast them with these features in the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several

		time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing

		some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.33.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using glossaries, thesauruses, and other resources selectively. (link to ELA 4.25) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	**S.2.1.**	Beginning to Early Intermediate

OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday expressions used in interpersonal interactions (such as 'Hi, how are you?,' 'See you later'). (link to FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words, phrases, and sentences used in social interactions related to everyday topics (such as family, social, school). (link to FL 2.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple oral requests. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of interpersonal conversations when spoken to slowly and with frequent repetitions. (FL 2; MELA-O, 2 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more

		comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.5.	Communication: Ask and answer concrete questions about familiar content. (FL 1.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.6.	Communication: Describe people, places, and things, using some detail. (link to FL 3.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.7.	Communication: Make simple oral requests and grant permission. (link to FL 1.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more

		body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.9.	Communication: Recount prior experiences and events of interest, using familiar sentences. (link to FL 1.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some

		of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.13.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Employ appropriate volume of voice in each of various contexts. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.14.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of differences in English intonation patterns (such as rising intonation in 'yes-no' questions). (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more

		colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more

		modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.15.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of word stress patterns in spoken English. (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.16.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic grammar patterns in speaking to produce familiar statements, questions, and commands. (MELA-O, 2 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some

		school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict

		them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.19.	Strategies: Observe and imitate how others speak and behave in various settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for

		people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make

		requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson

		and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.20.	Strategies: Request help, feedback, and clarification. (link to FL 1.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	**S.2.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate

OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.21.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of explanations or instructions, when clarification is given. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.22.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension during most interpersonal interactions, when clarification is given. (FL 2; MELA-O, 3 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers

		words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.23.	Communication: Ask and answer questions (such as Who? When? Why?). (FL 1.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.26.	Communication: Request opinions, preferences, and wishes orally from peers. (link to FL 1.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and

countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes

		of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political

		events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.28.	Communication: Express imagination and creativity through activities such as storytelling and games. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.29.	Communication: Respond during interpersonal discussions and interactions. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to

		do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the

		passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.30.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Initiate conversations, attend to speakers, take turns, and close conversations in culturally appropriate ways. (link to FL 4.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.32.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify formal and informal oral language, including slang. (link to ELA 6.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.34.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of basic differences in meaning produced by intonation patterns in English (such as rising or falling intonation in tag questions: 'You're from Concord, aren't you?'). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as

		"who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these

		and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.35.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of the basic differences in meaning produced by varying word stress within a statement (such as 'I won't do that!' and 'I won't do that!'). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the

		future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools

		and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.36.	Pronunciation: Communicate intended meanings utilizing English intonation patterns (such as in questions, statements, exclamations). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.38.	Grammar/Syntax: Construct original oral statements, using basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 3 fluency and grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more

		comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.43.	Strategies: Rehearse ways of speaking (such as formal/informal) that are appropriate to audience and purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.2.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.44.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended explanations and multi-step instructions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.2.3.45.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of varied forms of humor. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.46.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended speech (such as news reports on television or radio). (FL 2.17, 2.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as

		"who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these

		and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.47.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of popular or historical cultural referents from the community culture, appropriate to age and context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the

		future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools

		and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.48.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of sustained, interpersonal interaction. (FL 2; MELA-O, 4 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.50.	Communication: Propose solutions to problems or misunderstandings. (link to FL 1.18, 3.13) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.55.	Communication: Participate in sustained, interpersonal conversations. (FL 1; MELA-O, 4 fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to

		do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the

		passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.61.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Compare and contrast major aspects (such as pragmatics, body language) of English and other languages. (link to FL 5.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.62.	Pronunciation: Adjust meaning by varying pace, rhythm, and pauses in speech. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to

		do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the

		passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.63.	Pronunciation: Employ pronunciation, word stress, and intonation appropriate to communicative intent. (MELA-O, 4 pronunciation • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.64.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ varied sentence structures when speaking, as appropriate to audience, purpose, and effect desired. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more

		body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for

		clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.66.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic and complex sentence structures when participating in interpersonal conversations. (MELA-O, 4 grammar)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.67.	Cultural Perspectives: Compare, contrast, and exchange opinions in discussions on issues that are of contemporary or historical interest and represent a variety of cultural perspectives. (link to FL 6.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express

		their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.68.	Cultural Perspectives: Identify and analyze cultural perspectives in literature, popular periodicals, music, theater, visual arts, commercials, films, and videos. (link to FL 4.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6,

		many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.69.	Cultural Perspectives: Describe and discuss how conflicts in points of view and proposed resolutions reflect cultural and individual perspectives. (link to FL 4.22) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions.

		Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.3.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral directions that include visual cues. (link to FL 2.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun

		theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of one-step oral directions. (FL 2.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past

		and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding when simple information is given. (link to FL 2.4)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of a simple story or poem that is heard using prior knowledge or visual cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express

		their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.5.	Comprehension: Identify a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as

		"who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these

		and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.6.	Comprehension: Identify the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food

		and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.7.	Comprehension: Identify the characters and setting of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more

		colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more

		modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.8.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions on academic content that require short answers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.9.	Comprehension: Identify important information about academic content, using prior knowledge and/or visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 8.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some

		school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict

		them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.10.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple sentences, including statements, questions, and commands, when spoken slowly, and with repetitions as needed. (MELA-O, 2 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for

		people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make

		requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson

		and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.11.	Communication: Give one-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including

		directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.12.	Communication: Make and respond to oral requests. (FL 1.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a

		variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.14.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions to clarify information. (FL 1.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the

		future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.15.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions (who? what? where? when?) based on a text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.16.	Communication: Retell events in a simple or familiar story using relevant words and phrases. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.17.	Communication: Restate a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.18.	Communication: Respond briefly to questions on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.20.	Communication: Retell the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.21.	Communication: Compare and contrast information orally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.22.	Communication: Make predictions or inferences based on a story or information that has been heard. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.23.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify and follow classroom expectations and conventions (such as raising hand, taking turns). (link to ELA 1.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more

		colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more

		modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.25.	Grammar/Syntax: Use familiar phrases and statements when speaking with basic grammar patterns. (MELA-O, 2 grammar and fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.28.	Strategies: Connect new information to prior knowledge. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	**S.3.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate

OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.29.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral, multiple-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by

		teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.30.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them.

		Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life

		theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.31.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral word problems on math content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different

		forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for

		different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.32.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the main points of classroom discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.33.	Comprehension: Identify details that support a main idea in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.14) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.34.	Comprehension: Identify facts that answer the listeners' questions in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages

		and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.35.	Comprehension: Identify the topics and organization structures of lecture-style presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun

		theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.36.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specific information heard in an academic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past

		and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.37.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions and interactions when

		clarification is given. (MELA-O, 3 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as

		they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.39.	Communication: Respond to factual and inferential questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.40.	Communication: Describe how two things within a given academic content are alike or different. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.41.	Communication: Summarize a story orally. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.43.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and activities, when frequent clarification is given. (MELA-0, 3 production) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the

		unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.47.	Grammar/Syntax: Express original statements in classroom discussions, using basic and complex sentence structures related to academic topics. (MELA-O, 3 grammar and fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.48.	Strategies: Ask questions to clarify meaning in an academic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes

		of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.49.	Strategies: Compare grammatical constructions (such as tense, gender, subject-verb agreement) in English and the student's first language. (link to FL 5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features,

		musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.50.	Strategies: Take notes (using graphic organizers) while listening for specific information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions.

		Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.51.	Strategies: Explain the thinking processes used (such as solving math story problems, using the scientific process) in academic content areas. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.3.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.52.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of inferential or abstract questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.53.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the use of referents (such as pronouns, demonstrative adjectives) in academic discourse.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.54.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of content explanation without concrete referents. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.56.	Comprehension: Distinguish irrelevant information (such as jokes, asides, anecdotes) from important information in lecture-style presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as

		"who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.58.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specialized language structures from varied academic content (such as frequent use of the passive voice in science; frequent use of specialized vocabulary to refer to abstract concepts and frequent use of pronouns in history/social science). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.59.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions, extended classroom discourse, and other academic interactions that include basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 4 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past

		and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.60.	Communication: Elaborate on and extend other people's ideas using extended discourse.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.65.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and other academic interactions, using basic and complex sentence structures and addressing abstract topics. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express

		their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.67.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ selected specialized language structures from varied academic areas (such as use of the passive voice in science). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6,

		many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.68.	Grammar/Syntax: Give examples of how the English language has developed and been influenced by other languages. (link to ELA 5.33) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.69.	Strategies: Identify differences between oral and written language patterns. (ELA 6.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.1.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information about personal experiences or interests, using visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 3.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.2.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information in a brief report, using visual cues. (link to FL 3.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.3.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information on planned activities or cultural topics. (link to FL 3.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	S.4.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate

OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.5.	Use teacher-developed assessment criteria to prepare oral presentations. (ELA 3.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.7.	Give formal oral presentations that focus on specified academic content, using appropriate vocabulary and syntax, recognizable organization, clear pronunciation, eye contact, and appropriate volume and intonation. (ELA 3.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues

		the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme

		with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user

		has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.8.	Rehearse and dramatize stories, plays, and poems, using eye contact and voice volume appropriate for an identified audience. (ELA 18.1; link to FL 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some

		of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.9.	Participate in creating scoring guides based on designated categories and use them to prepare, assess, and revise oral presentations. (link to ELA 3.7, 3.13, 25.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.11.	Plan and revise oral presentations, considering the audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.13.	Comprehend and answer questions following a presentation. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.14.	Plan delivery of an oral presentation, using pace, visual aids, and gestures. (link to ELA 3.8, 3.12, 3.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.15.	Participate in performances, following agreed-upon criteria for audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. (link to ELA 25.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.18.	Create a scoring guide and use it to prepare, improve, and assess oral presentations. (ELA 3.16) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.7.	Essential Vocabulary: Read and understand previously learned sight words and phrases. (link to FL 2; ELA 7.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.7.b.	Read frequently used sight phrases (such as prepositional phrases). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.7.d.	Spell previously learned sight words and phrases. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.8.	Word Analysis: Apply knowledge of word analysis to expand comprehension of vocabulary found in text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.8.a.	Use knowledge of prefixes and suffixes to determine word meaning. (link to ELA 4.21) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them.

		Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for

		different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.8.b.	Identify use of apostrophes to indicate possessive form (such as in Mike's book). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.8.c.	Identify selected Latin and Greek roots (such as chronos, auto, hyper, super, trans, circum) to help determine meanings of unfamiliar words. (ELA 4.21) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.8.d.	Identify words from other languages (such as guru, maestro, baton, aloha, pronto) that have been adopted in English. (ELA 5.8; FL 5.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.9.**	Word Context: Apply knowledge of context clues to determine the meanings of unfamiliar words. (link to ELA 4.20)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.9.a.**	Identify signal words in context clues that indicate word meaning by example or definition. (link to ELA 4.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.9.b.	Identify and use example and definition context clues to determine meanings of unfamiliar words. (link to ELA 4.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future

		tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.9.c.	Identify signal words in contrast and cause/effect clues to determine the meanings of unfamiliar words. (link to ELA 4.20)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.9.d.	Identify and use contrast and cause/effect context clues in text to determine the meanings of unfamiliar words. (link to ELA 4.20) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6,

		many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to

		accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.10.	Sentence Structure: Apply knowledge of parts of speech and sentence structures to determine the meaning of text. (link to ELA 5.15)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.b.	Identify the eight basic parts of speech in the context of a sentence. (link to ELA 5.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.c.	Identify verb phrases and verb tenses in sentences. (ELA 5.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.d.	Identify varied sentence structures (simple, compound, complex) as they affect meaning. (link to ELA 5.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.e.	Recognize types of pronouns (such as reflexive, possessive) and their functions in context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions.

		Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.f.	Compare differences between oral and written language patterns (such as use of contractions or slang in oral language, not in formal written forms). (link to ELA 6.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.g.	Identify words that function according to their position in a sentence (such as produce in 'They will produce results' or 'They will buy the produce'). (link to ELA 5.12) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.11.**	Paragraph Structure: Identify words, phrases, and sentences that determine meaning in expository paragraphs. (link to ELA 13.13)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.11.a.**	Identify words and phrases that introduce ideas in a paragraph (such as to begin with, for example). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered

		nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express

		their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces

		the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.11.c.	Identify words and phrases that add ideas in a paragraph (such as in addition, second). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features,

		musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.11.d.	Identify words and phrases that indicate contrast of ideas in a paragraph (such as but, however, although). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict

		them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.11.e.	Identify words and phrases that indicate a conclusion in a paragraph (such as finally, in short). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them.

		Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme

		with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.12.**	Text Structure: Identify words, phrases, and sentences that determine meaning in extended text. (link to ELA 13.20)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.12.a.**	Locate topic words by scanning a text. (link to ELA 13.13) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features,

		musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.12.b.	Identify topic sentence(s) by scanning a text. (link to ELA 13.13) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.12.c.	Identify pronouns and their referents in text. (link to ELA 5.19) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers

		words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.13.**	Linguistic Comparisons: Provide examples of how English vocabulary has developed from and been influenced by other languages. (link to ELA 5.33)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.13.a.**	Identify words or word parts from other languages that have been adopted in English. (FL 5.10; link to ELA 5.29) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.13.b.	Compare and contrast English words that come from other languages. (link to FL 5.15)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.2.11.**	Reading Readiness: Demonstrate readiness for reading in English.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.2.11.a.**	Respond to stories and informational texts that are heard. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.2.12.**	Sight Vocabulary: Read and understand high frequency and familiar words and phrases.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.2.12.a.**	Identify cognates in printed, grade-level, academic content vocabulary terms. (link to FL 5)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by

		teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.12.b.	Read printed words and phrases with personal meaning (such as names on a class list, key words in a story or journal). (link to ELA 7.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers

		words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk

		about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.12.c.	Use correct spelling of high frequency words, whether regularly or irregularly spelled. (ELA 7.4) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.13.	Phonics/Letter-Sound Knowledge: Use letter-sound knowledge to decode written English. (link to ELA 7.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.13.b.	Apply knowledge of letter patterns to identify syllables. (link to ELA 7.7) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.13.c.	Identify phonetically regular one-syllable and multi-syllable words. (ELA 7.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.13.d.	Read words with several syllables. (ELA 7.7) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.14.	Features of Written English: Apply knowledge of various features of written English to gain meaning from text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.14.a.	Identify and apply unique spelling patterns for English words (such as dropping -e for -ing verbs, as in take/taking; doubling the final consonant for -ing verbs, as in run/running). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.8.	Main Ideas and Details: Summarize important ideas from a text and represent the relationships between or among them. (link to ELA 8.22)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.8.b.	Distinguish between summarizing main ideas and retelling all of a text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN /	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and**

GENERAL STANDARD		**evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.12.	Learner Strategies: Demonstrate fluency as a reader, using different reading rates and approaches for different purposes.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.12.c.	Paraphrase periodically in order to check comprehension of a text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.12.d.	Scan to locate specific information in a text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.4.**	**Reading - Literary Elements and Techniques: Students will identify and analyze text elements and techniques of written English as used in various literary genres.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.4.9.	Elements of Style and Language: Identify and explain how elements of language suggest mood and set tone in a piece of literature. (link to ELA 15)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.9.d.	Recognize dialect in the conversational voices in American folk tales. (ELA 6.2) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.4.**	**Reading - Literary Elements and Techniques: Students will identify and analyze text elements and techniques of written English as used in various literary genres.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.4.12.	Myth and Traditional Narrative: Use literary structures and elements of traditional literature to describe myths and traditional and classical narratives. (link to ELA 16)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.12.b.	Identify similarities and differences between and among mythologies of different cultures (such as ideas of the afterlife, roles and characteristics of the deities, types and purposes of myths). (link to ELA 16.10) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present

		perfect and the present perfect continuous.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.12.c.	Identify common structures in traditional literature (such as magic helper, rule of three, transformation). (ELA 16.8) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.5.**	**Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.5.12.	Text Analysis: Analyze main ideas, supporting ideas, and supporting details for purpose and meaning. (link to ELA 13.17)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.12.b.	Identify content words to locate needed information in text. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.6.4.**	Gathering Information: Obtain information from a variety of print and non-print sources. (ELA 24.3)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.6.4.a.**	Formulate open-ended questions in order to explore a topic of interest. (link to ELA 24.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.4.b.	Initiate a plan to search for information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.4.c.	Identify specific, topic-related information in resources, using indexes, tables of contents, and electronic search key words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING	R.6.5.	Organizing and Analyzing Information: Organize information for research reports that

STANDARD / OUTCOME		include quotations, footnotes or endnotes, and bibliographies. (ELA 19.21)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.5.a.	Determine the relevance of information gathered and discard irrelevant information. (link to ELA 24.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.5.b.	Differentiate between paraphrasing and using direct quotations in a report. (ELA 24.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.5.c.	Identify information that will require quotations. (link to ELA 24.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.5.d.	Use consistent format for footnotes or endnotes. (link to ELA 24.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different

		forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.6.6.**	Evaluating Research Criteria: Use scoring guides or rubrics to self-assess a research project prior to presentation.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.6.6.a.**	Determine and describe the essential features of an effective research report or project. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.6.b.	Relate report writing to questions asked at the beginning of the research process. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.6.c.	Evaluate a research project as a whole, using a teacher-created scoring guide. (link to ELA 24.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.1.4.**	Planning to Write: Identify the structures and length that support the audience, purpose, and topic of a writing task.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.1.4.a.**	Identify the audience for and purpose of (such as narrating, describing, persuading, explaining) a writing task. (link to ELA 20.3) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.4.c.	Determine an appropriate length for a writing task based on its purpose and audience. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.4.d.	Generate questions that consider the audience and purpose of a writing task. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.4.e.	Create a topic sentence and a concluding sentence that reflect the purpose of a writing task. (link to ELA 23.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN /	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior**

GENERAL STANDARD		knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.5.	Increasing Vocabulary: List words and phrases to support structure and meaning within and among paragraphs of a writing task. (link to ELA 23.10)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.5.b.	Identify words to add variety and detail to consider for use in a writing task. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.5.c.	Select words that suit the audience and purpose of a writing task. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.6.	Organizing Ideas: Organize information about a topic into a paragraph with a topic sentence, supporting details, and a concluding sentence. (link to ELA 23.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.6.a.	Identify the organizational structure of a writing task (such as compare and contrast, supported opinion, classification, persuasion or argument, cause-and-effect). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.6.b.	Group ideas for a writing task that are related and place them in logical order, using visual organizers. (link to ELA 23.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to

		calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.6.c.	Place related ideas in logical order in a single-paragraph format. (link to ELA 23.8) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.7.	Organizing Ideas: Organize information about a topic into a multi-paragraph format with an introductory paragraph, supporting paragraphs, and a concluding paragraph. (link to ELA 19.23)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.7.a.	Outline an introductory paragraph and a concluding paragraph that reflect the needs of an identified audience and purpose of a writing task. (link to ELA 23.10) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.7.b.	Place related ideas in logical order in a multiple-paragraph format. (link to ELA 23.7) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.7.	Providing Information: Write a paragraph that provides information and includes a topic statement, supporting details, and a conclusion. (link to ELA 19.17)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.7.a.	Write short accounts of personal or familiar experiences, including academic topics. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.7.b.	Write a topic sentence with a clear focus (such as one that explains a process, summarizes a personal experience). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to

		adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.7.d.	Write a short explanation of a process that includes a topic sentence, details, and a conclusion. (ELA 19.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.8.	Providing Information: Write a multi-paragraph composition with clear topic development, logical organization, and effective use of detail. (link to ELA 19.23)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.8.a.	Identify general and supporting ideas for a multi-paragraph composition. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.8.b.	Write the topic sentence for a multi-paragraph composition. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make

		requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.8.c.	Identify details for supporting paragraphs for a multi-paragraph composition. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.8.e.	Write supporting paragraphs with topic sentences, details, and concluding sentences for a multi-paragraph composition. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and

		how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food

		and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.8.f.	Write brief research reports with clear focus and supporting detail. (ELA 19.16) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.9.	Responding to Text: Write a personal interpretation of literary text that includes a topic statement, supporting details from the literature, and a conclusion. (ELA 19.22)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.9.a.	Write reviews of stories, plays, and movies. (link to FL 3.17) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.9.b.	Write to compare, contrast, and analyze articles on a given topic in newspapers, journals, television, and radio broadcasts. (FL 5.13) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.9.c.	Provide evidence for an interpretation of a literary text by giving facts or logical reasons from a text. (link to ELA 19.22) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.10.	Responding to Text: Write an essay that includes a topic statement, supporting details, and a conclusion. (link to ELA 19.22)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.10.a.	Define the purpose (such as analyzing, informing, entertaining, convincing) of a personal, literary, or persuasive essay.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.11.	Writing a Story: Write a story with well-developed characters, setting, dialogue, and conflict and resolution that includes sufficient descriptive detail. (ELA 19.19)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.11.a.	Identify and describe elements of a story (such as characters, dialogue, setting, plot, conflict, resolution). (FL 3.10; ELA 19.14) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.11.b.	Write a story that contains the basic elements of a story. (link to ELA 19.14) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.12.	Writing a Letter: Write a letter, using appropriate form and degree of formality for its intended audience. (link to ELA 19.18)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.12.a.	Write letters, notes, and/or e-mails for personal purposes. (FL 3.9) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.12.b.	Write a letter requesting specific information. (FL 3.15) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.12.c.	Analyze differences and similarities between personal correspondence in English and in the student's first language. (FL 5) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.9.	Word Choice: Select words and phrases to increase the amount of detail in writing. (link to ELA 21.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.9.a.	Add images and sensory details to writing that are relevant to its purpose. (link to ELA 21.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.9.b.	Incorporate idiomatic expressions in writing that are relevant to its purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.9.c.	Use technical vocabulary in writing that is relevant to its purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.3.12.**	Sentence Variety: Use a variety of sentence patterns and lengths to make writing more interesting to the reader. (link to ELA 21.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.3.12.a.**	Identify ways in which sentences can be combined to make writing clearer. (link to ELA 21.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.12.b.	Revise writing to include accurate word order within sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.W.4.	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.5.	Spelling: Use knowledge of correct spelling when editing. (link to ELA 22.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.5.a.	Use reference list of words in English to edit spelling. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.5.b.	Apply rules of English for forming irregular plural nouns (such as plurals that do not end in -s; adding -es, -ies, -ves to certain singular nouns; nouns that can be either singular or plural). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as

		"who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.6.	Grammar/Structure: Use knowledge of correct sentence structure and usage when editing. (link to ELA 22.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.6.a.	Identify and correct pronoun references when editing. (link to ELA 22.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for

		clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.6.b.	Identify and correct sentence fragments and run-on sentences when editing. (link to ELA 22.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.6.c.	Apply knowledge of simple, compound, and complex sentences when editing. (link to ELA 22.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make

		requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a

		variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.5.**	**Writing - Media: Students will use, analyze, and produce a variety of media in English, including audio, television, Internet, and emerging technologies.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.5.9.**	Using and Analyzing Media: Use online information resources for collaboration and research. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these

		and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.10.	Using and Analyzing Media: Use technology resources for problem solving. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.11.	Using and Analyzing Media: Identify techniques used in television (such as sound effects, close-ups) and use this information to distinguish between facts and misleading information. (ELA 26.1) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.12.	Using and Analyzing Media: Comprehend and respect intellectual property as related to Internet use. (FL Appendix J) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

Grade 8

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday words and phrases, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words that express basic personal needs (such as transportation, housing); personal likes and dislikes; personal information (such as age, address, family); and school-related information (such as teacher's name, schedule, routines). (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more

		body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for

		clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of vocabulary essential for grade-level content learning, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (link to FL 7)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.4.	Communication: Express basic personal needs and information (such as health, food, clothing, weather, recreation) and school-related information, using spoken words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 2 vocabulary) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals

		and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also

		introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.6.	Communication: Classify previously learned words by content themes or topics (such as Gr. 3-5 science plant structures: roots, leaves, stem, bark; Gr. 9-12 math patterns: iterative, linear, recursive; Gr. 6-8 history/social science geography terms: region, tropics, rain forest, tundra). (link to ELA 4.1) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.7.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine meanings of words with inflections (looks, looked, looking) by using knowledge of base words (look) and inflections. (link to ELA 4.4)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.8.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify words in English that are frequently used in the student's first language. (FL 5.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express

		their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.9.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Predict the meaning of unknown compound words (such as daydream, snowman), using knowledge of individual words. (ELA 4.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the

		unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.10.	Strategies: Identify linguistic characteristics of English words and compare and contrast them with words from the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including

		directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by

		teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest

		scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.11.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using beginning and bilingual dictionaries. (link to ELA 4.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.12.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of common words with multiple meanings (such as saw, can, sentence). (ELA 4.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past

		and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.13.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding of academic content words and phrases in selected

		concept-based categories. (link to ELA 4.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as

		they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.14.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used synonyms and antonyms. (link to ELA 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them.

		Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life

		theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.15.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used idioms. (link to ELA 4.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different

		forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for

		different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.16.	Communication: Express personal intent using spoken words and phrases (such as requesting information, agreeing, giving permission). (FL 1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.17.	Communication: Classify previously learned academic content words and phrases into concept-based categories (link to ELA 4.3) such as PreK-2: movement/ways that objects can move: straight, back and forth, round and round, fast, slow); Gr. 3-5: energy: light, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism; Gr. 6-8: mathematical central tendency: mean, median, mode; Gr. 9-12: photosynthesis and cellular respiration: plants, animals, carbon dioxide, oxygen, sugar, ATP • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK /	S.1.2.18.	Communication: Participate in limited discussions using appropriate and adequate words and phrases.

GLE		(FL 1; MELA-O, 3 vocabulary) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as

		they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.19.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine the word meaning or the effect on meaning of selected prefixes and suffixes (such as re-, un-, dis-, -tion, -less, -ly). (link to ELA 4.9, 4.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them.

		Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life

		theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.24.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using dictionaries, glossaries, and other resources. (link to ELA 4.15, 4.19) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional

		nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to

		shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.1.**	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.1.3.**	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.1.3.25.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension in a variety of settings of specific, technical, and/or abstract words and phrases of grade-level, academic content in various Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks. (link to ELA 6.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional

		nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to

		shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.29.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Demonstrate knowledge of spoken vocabulary, using specific, technical, and/or abstract vocabulary of grade-level, academic content. (ELA 6.8; FL 7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.30.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify orally the meaning of phrasal verbs (such as look into, get over, be through). (link to ELA 4.23) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers

		words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.31.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify meanings in the context of familiar sayings and phrases used in English (such as rule of thumb, make a mountain out of a molehill, count your blessings, forty winks, all's well that ends well, don't look a gift horse in the mouth). (FL 5.7; ELA 4.23) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe

		himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language

		that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk

		about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.32.	Strategies: Identify characteristics of English words, phrases, and expressions, and compare and contrast them with these features in the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several

		time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing

		some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.33.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using glossaries, thesauruses, and other resources selectively. (link to ELA 4.25) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	**S.2.1.**	Beginning to Early Intermediate

OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday expressions used in interpersonal interactions (such as 'Hi, how are you?,' 'See you later'). (link to FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words, phrases, and sentences used in social interactions related to everyday topics (such as family, social, school). (link to FL 2.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple oral requests. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of interpersonal conversations when spoken to slowly and with frequent repetitions. (FL 2; MELA-O, 2 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more

		comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.5.	Communication: Ask and answer concrete questions about familiar content. (FL 1.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.6.	Communication: Describe people, places, and things, using some detail. (link to FL 3.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.7.	Communication: Make simple oral requests and grant permission. (link to FL 1.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more

		body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.9.	Communication: Recount prior experiences and events of interest, using familiar sentences. (link to FL 1.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some

		of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.13.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Employ appropriate volume of voice in each of various contexts. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.14.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of differences in English intonation patterns (such as rising intonation in 'yes-no' questions). (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more

		colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more

		modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.15.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of word stress patterns in spoken English. (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.16.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic grammar patterns in speaking to produce familiar statements, questions, and commands. (MELA-O, 2 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some

		school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict

		them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.19.	Strategies: Observe and imitate how others speak and behave in various settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for

		people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make

		requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson

		and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.20.	Strategies: Request help, feedback, and clarification. (link to FL 1.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	**S.2.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate

OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.21.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of explanations or instructions, when clarification is given. (FL 2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.22.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension during most interpersonal interactions, when clarification is given. (FL 2; MELA-O, 3 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers

		words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.23.	Communication: Ask and answer questions (such as Who? When? Why?). (FL 1.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.26.	Communication: Request opinions, preferences, and wishes orally from peers. (link to FL 1.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and

countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes

		of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political

		events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.28.	Communication: Express imagination and creativity through activities such as storytelling and games. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.29.	Communication: Respond during interpersonal discussions and interactions. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to

		do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the

		passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.30.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Initiate conversations, attend to speakers, take turns, and close conversations in culturally appropriate ways. (link to FL 4.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.32.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify formal and informal oral language, including slang. (link to ELA 6.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.34.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of basic differences in meaning produced by intonation patterns in English (such as rising or falling intonation in tag questions: 'You're from Concord, aren't you?'). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as

		"who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these

		and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.35.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of the basic differences in meaning produced by varying word stress within a statement (such as 'I won't do that!' and 'I won't do that!'). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the

		future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools

		and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.36.	Pronunciation: Communicate intended meanings utilizing English intonation patterns (such as in questions, statements, exclamations). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.38.	Grammar/Syntax: Construct original oral statements, using basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 3 fluency and grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more

		comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.43.	Strategies: Rehearse ways of speaking (such as formal/informal) that are appropriate to audience and purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.2.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.44.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended explanations and multi-step instructions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.45.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of varied forms of humor. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.46.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended speech (such as news reports on television or radio). (FL 2.17, 2.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as

		"who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these

		and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.47.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of popular or historical cultural referents from the community culture, appropriate to age and context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the

		future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools

		and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.48.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of sustained, interpersonal interaction. (FL 2; MELA-O, 4 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.50.	Communication: Propose solutions to problems or misunderstandings. (link to FL 1.18, 3.13) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.55.	Communication: Participate in sustained, interpersonal conversations. (FL 1; MELA-O, 4 fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to

		do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the

		passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.61.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Compare and contrast major aspects (such as pragmatics, body language) of English and other languages. (link to FL 5.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.62.	Pronunciation: Adjust meaning by varying pace, rhythm, and pauses in speech. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to

		do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the

		passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.63.	Pronunciation: Employ pronunciation, word stress, and intonation appropriate to communicative intent. (MELA-O, 4 pronunciation • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.64.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ varied sentence structures when speaking, as appropriate to audience, purpose, and effect desired. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more

		body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for

		clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.66.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic and complex sentence structures when participating in interpersonal conversations. (MELA-O, 4 grammar)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.67.	Cultural Perspectives: Compare, contrast, and exchange opinions in discussions on issues that are of contemporary or historical interest and represent a variety of cultural perspectives. (link to FL 6.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express

		their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.68.	Cultural Perspectives: Identify and analyze cultural perspectives in literature, popular periodicals, music, theater, visual arts, commercials, films, and videos. (link to FL 4.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6,

		many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.69.	Cultural Perspectives: Describe and discuss how conflicts in points of view and proposed resolutions reflect cultural and individual perspectives. (link to FL 4.22) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions.

		Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.3.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral directions that include visual cues. (link to FL 2.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun

		theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of one-step oral directions. (FL 2.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past

		and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding when simple information is given. (link to FL 2.4)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of a simple story or poem that is heard using prior knowledge or visual cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express

		their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.5.	Comprehension: Identify a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.2) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as

		"who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these

		and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.6.	Comprehension: Identify the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food

		and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.7.	Comprehension: Identify the characters and setting of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more

		colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more

		modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.8.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions on academic content that require short answers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.9.	Comprehension: Identify important information about academic content, using prior knowledge and/or visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 8.5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some

		school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict

		them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.10.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple sentences, including statements, questions, and commands, when spoken slowly, and with repetitions as needed. (MELA-O, 2 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for

		people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make

		requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson

		and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.11.	Communication: Give one-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including

		directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.12.	Communication: Make and respond to oral requests. (FL 1.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a

		variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.14.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions to clarify information. (FL 1.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the

		future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.15.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions (who? what? where? when?) based on a text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.16.	Communication: Retell events in a simple or familiar story using relevant words and phrases. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.17.	Communication: Restate a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.18.	Communication: Respond briefly to questions on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.20.	Communication: Retell the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.21.	Communication: Compare and contrast information orally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.22.	Communication: Make predictions or inferences based on a story or information that has been heard. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.23.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify and follow classroom expectations and conventions (such as raising hand, taking turns). (link to ELA 1.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more

		colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more

		modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.25.	Grammar/Syntax: Use familiar phrases and statements when speaking with basic grammar patterns. (MELA-O, 2 grammar and fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.28.	Strategies: Connect new information to prior knowledge. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	**S.3.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate

OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.29.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral, multiple-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by

		teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.30.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them.

		Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life

		theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.31.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral word problems on math content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different

		forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for

		different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.32.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the main points of classroom discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.33.	Comprehension: Identify details that support a main idea in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.14) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.34.	Comprehension: Identify facts that answer the listeners' questions in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages

		and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.35.	Comprehension: Identify the topics and organization structures of lecture-style presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun

		theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.36.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specific information heard in an academic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past

		and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.37.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions and interactions when

		clarification is given. (MELA-O, 3 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as

		they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.39.	Communication: Respond to factual and inferential questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.40.	Communication: Describe how two things within a given academic content are alike or different. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.41.	Communication: Summarize a story orally. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.43.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and activities, when frequent clarification is given. (MELA-0, 3 production) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the

		unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.47.	Grammar/Syntax: Express original statements in classroom discussions, using basic and complex sentence structures related to academic topics. (MELA-O, 3 grammar and fluency) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.48.	Strategies: Ask questions to clarify meaning in an academic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes

		of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.49.	Strategies: Compare grammatical constructions (such as tense, gender, subject-verb agreement) in English and the student's first language. (link to FL 5) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features,

		musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.50.	Strategies: Take notes (using graphic organizers) while listening for specific information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions.

		Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.51.	Strategies: Explain the thinking processes used (such as solving math story problems, using the scientific process) in academic content areas. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.3.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.52.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of inferential or abstract questions that are based on academic content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.53.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the use of referents (such as pronouns, demonstrative adjectives) in academic discourse.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.54.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of content explanation without concrete referents. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.56.	Comprehension: Distinguish irrelevant information (such as jokes, asides, anecdotes) from important information in lecture-style presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as

		"who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.58.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specialized language structures from varied academic content (such as frequent use of the passive voice in science; frequent use of specialized vocabulary to refer to abstract concepts and frequent use of pronouns in history/social science). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.59.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions, extended classroom discourse, and other academic interactions that include basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 4 comprehension) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past

		and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.60.	Communication: Elaborate on and extend other people's ideas using extended discourse.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past

		tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.65.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and other academic interactions, using basic and complex sentence structures and addressing abstract topics. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to

		negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express

		their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.67.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ selected specialized language structures from varied academic areas (such as use of the passive voice in science). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6,

		many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.68.	Grammar/Syntax: Give examples of how the English language has developed and been influenced by other languages. (link to ELA 5.33) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.69.	Strategies: Identify differences between oral and written language patterns. (ELA 6.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.1.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information about personal experiences or interests, using visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 3.1) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.2.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information in a brief report, using visual cues. (link to FL 3.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.3.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information on planned activities or cultural topics. (link to FL 3.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD /	S.4.2.	Early Intermediate to Intermediate

OUTCOME		
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.5.	Use teacher-developed assessment criteria to prepare oral presentations. (ELA 3.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.7.	Give formal oral presentations that focus on specified academic content, using appropriate vocabulary and syntax, recognizable organization, clear pronunciation, eye contact, and appropriate volume and intonation. (ELA 3.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues

		the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme

		with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user

		has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.8.	Rehearse and dramatize stories, plays, and poems, using eye contact and voice volume appropriate for an identified audience. (ELA 18.1; link to FL 4.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some

		of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.9.	Participate in creating scoring guides based on designated categories and use them to prepare, assess, and revise oral presentations. (link to ELA 3.7, 3.13, 25.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.4.3.**	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.4.3.11.**	Plan and revise oral presentations, considering the audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.13.	Comprehend and answer questions following a presentation. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.14.	Plan delivery of an oral presentation, using pace, visual aids, and gestures. (link to ELA 3.8, 3.12, 3.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.15.	Participate in performances, following agreed-upon criteria for audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. (link to ELA 25.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.18.	Create a scoring guide and use it to prepare, improve, and assess oral presentations. (ELA 3.16) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.7.	Essential Vocabulary: Read and understand previously learned sight words and phrases. (link to FL 2; ELA 7.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.7.b.	Read frequently used sight phrases (such as prepositional phrases). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.7.d.	Spell previously learned sight words and phrases. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.8.	Word Analysis: Apply knowledge of word analysis to expand comprehension of vocabulary found in text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.8.a.	Use knowledge of prefixes and suffixes to determine word meaning. (link to ELA 4.21) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them.

		Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for

		different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.8.b.	Identify use of apostrophes to indicate possessive form (such as in Mike's book). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.8.c.	Identify selected Latin and Greek roots (such as chronos, auto, hyper, super, trans, circum) to help determine meanings of unfamiliar words. (ELA 4.21) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.8.d.	Identify words from other languages (such as guru, maestro, baton, aloha, pronto) that have been adopted in English. (ELA 5.8; FL 5.10) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.9.**	Word Context: Apply knowledge of context clues to determine the meanings of unfamiliar words. (link to ELA 4.20)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.9.a.**	Identify signal words in context clues that indicate word meaning by example or definition. (link to ELA 4.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.9.b.	Identify and use example and definition context clues to determine meanings of unfamiliar words. (link to ELA 4.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future

		tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.9.c.	Identify signal words in contrast and cause/effect clues to determine the meanings of unfamiliar words. (link to ELA 4.20)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.9.d.	Identify and use contrast and cause/effect context clues in text to determine the meanings of unfamiliar words. (link to ELA 4.20) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6,

		many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to

		accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.10.	Sentence Structure: Apply knowledge of parts of speech and sentence structures to determine the meaning of text. (link to ELA 5.15)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.b.	Identify the eight basic parts of speech in the context of a sentence. (link to ELA 5.9) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.c.	Identify verb phrases and verb tenses in sentences. (ELA 5.11) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.d.	Identify varied sentence structures (simple, compound, complex) as they affect meaning. (link to ELA 5.18) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.e.	Recognize types of pronouns (such as reflexive, possessive) and their functions in context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions.

		Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.f.	Compare differences between oral and written language patterns (such as use of contractions or slang in oral language, not in formal written forms). (link to ELA 6.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.10.g.	Identify words that function according to their position in a sentence (such as produce in 'They will produce results' or 'They will buy the produce'). (link to ELA 5.12) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.11.**	Paragraph Structure: Identify words, phrases, and sentences that determine meaning in expository paragraphs. (link to ELA 13.13)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.11.a.**	Identify words and phrases that introduce ideas in a paragraph (such as to begin with, for example). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered

		nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express

		their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces

		the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.11.c.	Identify words and phrases that add ideas in a paragraph (such as in addition, second). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features,

		musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.11.d.	Identify words and phrases that indicate contrast of ideas in a paragraph (such as but, however, although). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces

		and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict

		them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.11.e.	Identify words and phrases that indicate a conclusion in a paragraph (such as finally, in short). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them.

		Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme

		with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.12.**	Text Structure: Identify words, phrases, and sentences that determine meaning in extended text. (link to ELA 13.20)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.12.a.**	Locate topic words by scanning a text. (link to ELA 13.13) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features,

		musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.12.b.	Identify topic sentence(s) by scanning a text. (link to ELA 13.13) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.12.c.	Identify pronouns and their referents in text. (link to ELA 5.19) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers

		words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.13.**	Linguistic Comparisons: Provide examples of how English vocabulary has developed from and been influenced by other languages. (link to ELA 5.33)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.13.a.**	Identify words or word parts from other languages that have been adopted in English. (FL 5.10; link to ELA 5.29) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.13.b.	Compare and contrast English words that come from other languages. (link to FL 5.15)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several

		new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.2.11.**	Reading Readiness: Demonstrate readiness for reading in English.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.2.11.a.**	Respond to stories and informational texts that are heard. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.2.12.**	Sight Vocabulary: Read and understand high frequency and familiar words and phrases.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.2.12.a.**	Identify cognates in printed, grade-level, academic content vocabulary terms. (link to FL 5)

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by

		teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.12.b.	Read printed words and phrases with personal meaning (such as names on a class list, key words in a story or journal). (link to ELA 7.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers

		words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk

		about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.12.c.	Use correct spelling of high frequency words, whether regularly or irregularly spelled. (ELA 7.4) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.13.	Phonics/Letter-Sound Knowledge: Use letter-sound knowledge to decode written English. (link to ELA 7.7)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.13.b.	Apply knowledge of letter patterns to identify syllables. (link to ELA 7.7) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.13.c.	Identify phonetically regular one-syllable and multi-syllable words. (ELA 7.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.13.d.	Read words with several syllables. (ELA 7.7) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.2.**	**Reading - Beginning to Read in English: Using the foundations of oral language and previous reading experience, students will understand the nature of written English and the relationships of letters to the sounds of English speech.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.2.14.	Features of Written English: Apply knowledge of various features of written English to gain meaning from text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.2.14.a.	Identify and apply unique spelling patterns for English words (such as dropping -e for -ing verbs, as in take/taking; doubling the final consonant for -ing verbs, as in run/running). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.8.	Main Ideas and Details: Summarize important ideas from a text and represent the relationships between or among them. (link to ELA 8.22)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.8.b.	Distinguish between summarizing main ideas and retelling all of a text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN /	**MA.R.3.**	**Reading - Comprehension: Students will read English fluently and identify facts and**

GENERAL STANDARD		**evidence in order to interpret and analyze text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.3.12.	Learner Strategies: Demonstrate fluency as a reader, using different reading rates and approaches for different purposes.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.12.c.	Paraphrase periodically in order to check comprehension of a text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.3.12.d.	Scan to locate specific information in a text. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.4.**	**Reading - Literary Elements and Techniques: Students will identify and analyze text elements and techniques of written English as used in various literary genres.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.4.9.	Elements of Style and Language: Identify and explain how elements of language suggest mood and set tone in a piece of literature. (link to ELA 15)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.9.d.	Recognize dialect in the conversational voices in American folk tales. (ELA 6.2) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.4.**	**Reading - Literary Elements and Techniques: Students will identify and analyze text elements and techniques of written English as used in various literary genres.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.4.12.	Myth and Traditional Narrative: Use literary structures and elements of traditional literature to describe myths and traditional and classical narratives. (link to ELA 16)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.12.b.	Identify similarities and differences between and among mythologies of different cultures (such as ideas of the afterlife, roles and characteristics of the deities, types and purposes of myths). (link to ELA 16.10) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present

		perfect and the present perfect continuous.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.4.12.c.	Identify common structures in traditional literature (such as magic helper, rule of three, transformation). (ELA 16.8) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.5.**	**Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.5.12.	Text Analysis: Analyze main ideas, supporting ideas, and supporting details for purpose and meaning. (link to ELA 13.17)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.12.b.	Identify content words to locate needed information in text. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.6.4.**	Gathering Information: Obtain information from a variety of print and non-print sources. (ELA 24.3)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.6.4.a.**	Formulate open-ended questions in order to explore a topic of interest. (link to ELA 24.6) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.4.b.	Initiate a plan to search for information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.4.c.	Identify specific, topic-related information in resources, using indexes, tables of contents, and electronic search key words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING	R.6.5.	Organizing and Analyzing Information: Organize information for research reports that

STANDARD / OUTCOME		include quotations, footnotes or endnotes, and bibliographies. (ELA 19.21)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.5.a.	Determine the relevance of information gathered and discard irrelevant information. (link to ELA 24.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.5.b.	Differentiate between paraphrasing and using direct quotations in a report. (ELA 24.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.5.c.	Identify information that will require quotations. (link to ELA 24.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.5.d.	Use consistent format for footnotes or endnotes. (link to ELA 24.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different

		forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.6.6.**	Evaluating Research Criteria: Use scoring guides or rubrics to self-assess a research project prior to presentation.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.6.6.a.**	Determine and describe the essential features of an effective research report or project. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.6.b.	Relate report writing to questions asked at the beginning of the research process. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.6.c.	Evaluate a research project as a whole, using a teacher-created scoring guide. (link to ELA 24.3) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.1.4.**	Planning to Write: Identify the structures and length that support the audience, purpose, and topic of a writing task.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.1.4.a.**	Identify the audience for and purpose of (such as narrating, describing, persuading, explaining) a writing task. (link to ELA 20.3) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.4.c.	Determine an appropriate length for a writing task based on its purpose and audience. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.4.d.	Generate questions that consider the audience and purpose of a writing task. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.4.e.	Create a topic sentence and a concluding sentence that reflect the purpose of a writing task. (link to ELA 23.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN /	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior**

GENERAL STANDARD		knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.5.	Increasing Vocabulary: List words and phrases to support structure and meaning within and among paragraphs of a writing task. (link to ELA 23.10)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.5.b.	Identify words to add variety and detail to consider for use in a writing task. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.5.c.	Select words that suit the audience and purpose of a writing task. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.6.	Organizing Ideas: Organize information about a topic into a paragraph with a topic sentence, supporting details, and a concluding sentence. (link to ELA 23.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.6.a.	Identify the organizational structure of a writing task (such as compare and contrast, supported opinion, classification, persuasion or argument, cause-and-effect). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.6.b.	Group ideas for a writing task that are related and place them in logical order, using visual organizers. (link to ELA 23.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to

		calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.6.c.	Place related ideas in logical order in a single-paragraph format. (link to ELA 23.8) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.7.	Organizing Ideas: Organize information about a topic into a multi-paragraph format with an introductory paragraph, supporting paragraphs, and a concluding paragraph. (link to ELA 19.23)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.7.a.	Outline an introductory paragraph and a concluding paragraph that reflect the needs of an identified audience and purpose of a writing task. (link to ELA 23.10) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.7.b.	Place related ideas in logical order in a multiple-paragraph format. (link to ELA 23.7) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.7.	Providing Information: Write a paragraph that provides information and includes a topic statement, supporting details, and a conclusion. (link to ELA 19.17)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.7.a.	Write short accounts of personal or familiar experiences, including academic topics. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.7.b.	Write a topic sentence with a clear focus (such as one that explains a process, summarizes a personal experience). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to

		adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.7.d.	Write a short explanation of a process that includes a topic sentence, details, and a conclusion. (ELA 19.17) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.8.	Providing Information: Write a multi-paragraph composition with clear topic development, logical organization, and effective use of detail. (link to ELA 19.23)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.8.a.	Identify general and supporting ideas for a multi-paragraph composition. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.8.b.	Write the topic sentence for a multi-paragraph composition. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make

		requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.8.c.	Identify details for supporting paragraphs for a multi-paragraph composition. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.8.e.	Write supporting paragraphs with topic sentences, details, and concluding sentences for a multi-paragraph composition. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and

		how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food

		and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.8.f.	Write brief research reports with clear focus and supporting detail. (ELA 19.16) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.9.	Responding to Text: Write a personal interpretation of literary text that includes a topic statement, supporting details from the literature, and a conclusion. (ELA 19.22)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.9.a.	Write reviews of stories, plays, and movies. (link to FL 3.17) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.9.b.	Write to compare, contrast, and analyze articles on a given topic in newspapers, journals, television, and radio broadcasts. (FL 5.13) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.9.c.	Provide evidence for an interpretation of a literary text by giving facts or logical reasons from a text. (link to ELA 19.22) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.10.	Responding to Text: Write an essay that includes a topic statement, supporting details, and a conclusion. (link to ELA 19.22)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.10.a.	Define the purpose (such as analyzing, informing, entertaining, convincing) of a personal, literary, or persuasive essay.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.11.	Writing a Story: Write a story with well-developed characters, setting, dialogue, and conflict and resolution that includes sufficient descriptive detail. (ELA 19.19)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.11.a.	Identify and describe elements of a story (such as characters, dialogue, setting, plot, conflict, resolution). (FL 3.10; ELA 19.14) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.11.b.	Write a story that contains the basic elements of a story. (link to ELA 19.14) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.12.	Writing a Letter: Write a letter, using appropriate form and degree of formality for its intended audience. (link to ELA 19.18)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.12.a.	Write letters, notes, and/or e-mails for personal purposes. (FL 3.9) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.12.b.	Write a letter requesting specific information. (FL 3.15) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.12.c.	Analyze differences and similarities between personal correspondence in English and in the student's first language. (FL 5) • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.9.	Word Choice: Select words and phrases to increase the amount of detail in writing. (link to ELA 21.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.9.a.	Add images and sensory details to writing that are relevant to its purpose. (link to ELA 21.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.9.b.	Incorporate idiomatic expressions in writing that are relevant to its purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.9.c.	Use technical vocabulary in writing that is relevant to its purpose. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.3.12.**	Sentence Variety: Use a variety of sentence patterns and lengths to make writing more interesting to the reader. (link to ELA 21.4)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.3.12.a.**	Identify ways in which sentences can be combined to make writing clearer. (link to ELA 21.4) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.12.b.	Revise writing to include accurate word order within sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.5.	Spelling: Use knowledge of correct spelling when editing. (link to ELA 22.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.5.a.	Use reference list of words in English to edit spelling. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.5.b.	Apply rules of English for forming irregular plural nouns (such as plurals that do not end in -s; adding -es, -ies, -ves to certain singular nouns; nouns that can be either singular or plural). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as

		"who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.6.	Grammar/Structure: Use knowledge of correct sentence structure and usage when editing. (link to ELA 22.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.6.a.	Identify and correct pronoun references when editing. (link to ELA 22.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for

		clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.6.b.	Identify and correct sentence fragments and run-on sentences when editing. (link to ELA 22.7) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.6.c.	Apply knowledge of simple, compound, and complex sentences when editing. (link to ELA 22.8) • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make

		requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a

		variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.5.**	**Writing - Media: Students will use, analyze, and produce a variety of media in English, including audio, television, Internet, and emerging technologies.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.5.9.**	Using and Analyzing Media: Use online information resources for collaboration and research. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these

		and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.10.	Using and Analyzing Media: Use technology resources for problem solving. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.11.	Using and Analyzing Media: Identify techniques used in television (such as sound effects, close-ups) and use this information to distinguish between facts and misleading information. (ELA 26.1) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.12.	Using and Analyzing Media: Comprehend and respect intellectual property as related to Internet use. (FL Appendix J) • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

Grade 9

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday words and phrases, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (FL 2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words that express basic personal needs (such as transportation, housing); personal likes and dislikes; personal information (such as age, address, family); and school-related information (such as teacher's name, schedule, routines). (FL 2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of vocabulary essential for grade-level content learning, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (link to FL 7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.4.	Communication: Express basic personal needs and information (such as health, food, clothing, weather, recreation) and school-related information, using spoken words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 2 vocabulary) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and

		times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional

		language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present

		perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.6.	Communication: Classify previously learned words by content themes or topics (such as Gr. 3-5 science plant structures: roots, leaves, stem, bark; Gr. 9-12 math patterns: iterative, linear, recursive; Gr. 6-8

		history/social science geography terms: region, tropics, rain forest, tundra). (link to ELA 4.1) English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.7.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine meanings of words with inflections (looks, looked, looking) by using knowledge of base words (look) and inflections. (link to ELA 4.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them

		and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.8.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify words in English that are frequently used in the student's first language. (FL 5.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.9.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Predict the meaning of unknown compound words (such as daydream, snowman), using knowledge of individual words. (ELA 4.7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.10.	Strategies: Identify linguistic characteristics of English words and compare and contrast them with words from the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4)

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk

		about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.11.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using beginning and bilingual dictionaries. (link to ELA 4.8) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.1.**	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.1.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.1.2.12.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of common words with multiple meanings (such as saw, can, sentence). (ELA 4.5) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.13.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding of academic content words and phrases in selected concept-based categories. (link to ELA 4.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.14.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used synonyms and antonyms. (link to ELA 4.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.15.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used idioms. (link to ELA 4.11) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.16.	Communication: Express personal intent using spoken words and phrases (such as requesting information, agreeing, giving permission). (FL 1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of

		time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.17.	Communication: Classify previously learned academic content words and phrases into concept-based categories (link to ELA 4.3) such as PreK-2: movement/ways that objects can move: straight, back and forth, round and round, fast, slow); Gr. 3-5: energy: light, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism; Gr. 6-8: mathematical central tendency: mean, median, mode; Gr. 9-12: photosynthesis and cellular respiration: plants, animals, carbon dioxide, oxygen, sugar, ATP English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.18.	Communication: Participate in limited discussions using appropriate and adequate words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 vocabulary) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe

		himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.19.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine the word meaning or the effect on meaning of selected prefixes and suffixes (such as re-, un-, dis-, -tion, -less, -ly). (link to ELA 4.9, 4.18) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.24.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using dictionaries, glossaries, and other resources. (link to ELA 4.15, 4.19) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.1.**	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.25.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension in a variety of settings of specific, technical, and/or abstract words and phrases of grade-level, academic content in various Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks. (link to ELA 6.8) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone",

		"everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.29.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Demonstrate knowledge of spoken vocabulary, using specific, technical, and/or abstract vocabulary of grade-level, academic content. (ELA 6.8; FL 7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.30.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify orally the meaning of phrasal verbs (such as look into, get over, be through). (link to ELA 4.23) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and

		times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional

		language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present

		perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.31.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify meanings in the context of familiar sayings and phrases used in English (such as rule of thumb, make a mountain out of a molehill, count your blessings, forty winks,

		all's well that ends well, don't look a gift horse in the mouth). (FL 5.7; ELA 4.23) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of

		time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to

		accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.32.	Strategies: Identify characteristics of English words, phrases, and expressions, and compare and contrast them with these features in the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people

		and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar

		time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of

		transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.33.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using glossaries, thesauruses, and other resources selectively. (link to ELA 4.25) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb

		agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.2.1.**	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.2.1.1.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday expressions used in interpersonal interactions (such as 'Hi, how are you?,' 'See you later'). (link to FL 2)

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words, phrases, and sentences used in social interactions related to everyday topics (such as family, social, school). (link to FL 2.2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple oral requests. (FL 2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships

		including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of interpersonal conversations when spoken to slowly and with frequent repetitions. (FL 2; MELA-O, 2 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.5.	Communication: Ask and answer concrete questions about familiar content. (FL 1.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.6.	Communication: Describe people, places, and things, using some detail. (link to FL 3.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.7.	Communication: Make simple oral requests and grant permission. (link to FL 1.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.9.	Communication: Recount prior experiences and events of interest, using familiar sentences. (link to FL 1.5) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.13.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Employ appropriate volume of voice in each of various contexts. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.14.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of differences in English intonation patterns (such as rising intonation in 'yes-no' questions). (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.15.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of word stress patterns in spoken English. (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.16.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic grammar patterns in speaking to produce familiar statements, questions, and commands. (MELA-O, 2 grammar) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.19.	Strategies: Observe and imitate how others speak and behave in various settings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with

		more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.20.	Strategies: Request help, feedback, and clarification. (link to FL 1.9) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.2.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.2.2.21.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of explanations or instructions, when clarification is given. (FL 2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.22.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension during most interpersonal interactions, when clarification is given. (FL 2; MELA-O, 3 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.23.	Communication: Ask and answer questions (such as Who? When? Why?). (FL 1.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.26.	Communication: Request opinions, preferences, and wishes orally from peers. (link to FL 1.10) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.28.	Communication: Express imagination and creativity through activities such as storytelling and games. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.29.	Communication: Respond during interpersonal discussions and interactions. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 fluency) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.30.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Initiate conversations, attend to speakers, take turns, and close conversations in culturally appropriate ways. (link to FL 4.8) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.32.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify formal and informal oral language, including slang. (link to ELA 6.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.34.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of basic differences in meaning produced by intonation patterns in English (such as rising or falling intonation in tag questions: 'You're from Concord, aren't you?'). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.35.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of the basic differences in meaning produced by varying word stress within a statement (such as 'I won't do that!' and 'I won't do that!'). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.36.	Pronunciation: Communicate intended meanings utilizing English intonation patterns (such as in questions, statements, exclamations). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.38.	Grammar/Syntax: Construct original oral statements, using basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 3 fluency and grammar) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.43.	Strategies: Rehearse ways of speaking (such as formal/informal) that are appropriate to audience and purpose. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.2.3.**	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.2.3.44.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended explanations and multi-step instructions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.45.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of varied forms of humor. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.46.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended speech (such as news reports on television or radio). (FL 2.17, 2.18) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.47.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of popular or historical cultural referents from the community culture, appropriate to age and context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.48.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of sustained, interpersonal interaction. (FL 2; MELA-O, 4 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.50.	Communication: Propose solutions to problems or misunderstandings. (link to FL 1.18, 3.13) English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.55.	Communication: Participate in sustained, interpersonal conversations. (FL 1; MELA-O, 4 fluency) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues

		the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.61.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Compare and contrast major aspects (such as pragmatics, body language) of English and other languages. (link to FL 5.17) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.62.	Pronunciation: Adjust meaning by varying pace, rhythm, and pauses in speech. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.63.	Pronunciation: Employ pronunciation, word stress, and intonation appropriate to communicative intent. (MELA-O, 4 pronunciation English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.64.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ varied sentence structures when speaking, as appropriate to audience, purpose, and effect desired. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.66.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic and complex sentence structures when participating in interpersonal conversations. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.67.	Cultural Perspectives: Compare, contrast, and exchange opinions in discussions on issues that are of contemporary or historical interest and represent a variety of cultural perspectives. (link to FL 6.10) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them

		and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.68.	Cultural Perspectives: Identify and analyze cultural perspectives in literature, popular periodicals, music, theater, visual arts, commercials, films, and videos. (link to FL 4.17) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.69.	Cultural Perspectives: Describe and discuss how conflicts in points of view and proposed resolutions reflect cultural and individual perspectives. (link to FL 4.22) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.3.1.**	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.3.1.1.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral directions that include visual cues. (link to FL 2.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of one-step oral directions. (FL 2.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and

		countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them

		and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding when simple information is given. (link to FL 2.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe

		himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of a simple story or poem that is heard using prior knowledge or visual cues. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.5.	Comprehension: Identify a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.6.	Comprehension: Identify the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several

		time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to

		accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.7.	Comprehension: Identify the characters and setting of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.8.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions on academic content that require short answers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.9.	Comprehension: Identify important information about academic content, using prior knowledge and/or visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 8.5) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.10.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple sentences, including statements, questions, and commands, when spoken slowly, and with repetitions as needed. (MELA-O, 2 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.11.	Communication: Give one-step directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.12.	Communication: Make and respond to oral requests. (FL 1.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.14.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions to clarify information. (FL 1.9) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.15.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions (who? what? where? when?) based on a text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.16.	Communication: Retell events in a simple or familiar story using relevant words and phrases. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.17.	Communication: Restate a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.18.	Communication: Respond briefly to questions on academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.20.	Communication: Retell the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.21.	Communication: Compare and contrast information orally. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.22.	Communication: Make predictions or inferences based on a story or information that has been heard. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.23.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify and follow classroom expectations and conventions (such as raising hand, taking turns). (link to ELA 1.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.25.	Grammar/Syntax: Use familiar phrases and statements when speaking with basic grammar patterns. (MELA-O, 2 grammar and fluency) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.28.	Strategies: Connect new information to prior knowledge. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.3.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.3.2.29.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral, multiple-step directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.30.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions that are based on academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.31.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral word problems on math content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.32.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the main points of classroom discussions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships

		including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.33.	Comprehension: Identify details that support a main idea in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.14) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.34.	Comprehension: Identify facts that answer the listeners' questions in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.35.	Comprehension: Identify the topics and organization structures of lecture-style presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.36.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specific information heard in an academic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and

		countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them

		and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.37.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions and interactions when clarification is given. (MELA-O, 3 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.39.	Communication: Respond to factual and inferential questions that are based on academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.40.	Communication: Describe how two things within a given academic content are alike or different. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.41.	Communication: Summarize a story orally. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.43.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and activities, when frequent clarification is given. (MELA-0, 3 production) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people

		and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar

		time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of

		transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.47.	Grammar/Syntax: Express original statements in classroom discussions, using basic and complex sentence structures related to academic topics. (MELA-O, 3 grammar and fluency) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb

		agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.48.	Strategies: Ask questions to clarify meaning in an academic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.49.	Strategies: Compare grammatical constructions (such as tense, gender, subject-verb agreement) in English and the student's first language. (link to FL 5) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe

		himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.50.	Strategies: Take notes (using graphic organizers) while listening for specific information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone",

		"everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.51.	Strategies: Explain the thinking processes used (such as solving math story problems, using the scientific process) in academic content areas. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.3.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.52.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of inferential or abstract questions that are based on academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.53.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the use of referents (such as pronouns, demonstrative adjectives) in academic discourse. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.54.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of content explanation without concrete referents. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write.

		Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features,

		musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.56.	Comprehension: Distinguish irrelevant information (such as jokes, asides, anecdotes) from important information in lecture-style presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.58.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specialized language structures from varied academic content (such as frequent use of the passive voice in science; frequent use of specialized vocabulary to refer to abstract concepts and frequent use of pronouns in history/social science). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by

		teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.59.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions, extended classroom discourse, and other academic interactions that include basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 4 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.60.	Communication: Elaborate on and extend other people's ideas using extended discourse. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.65.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and other academic interactions, using basic and complex sentence structures and addressing abstract topics. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.67.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ selected specialized language structures from varied academic areas (such as use of the passive voice in science). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.68.	Grammar/Syntax: Give examples of how the English language has developed and been influenced by other languages. (link to ELA 5.33) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.69.	Strategies: Identify differences between oral and written language patterns. (ELA 6.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.1.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information about personal experiences or interests, using visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 3.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing

		some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.2.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information in a brief report, using visual cues. (link to FL 3.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.3.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information on planned activities or cultural topics. (link to FL 3.11) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has

		been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.4.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.4.2.5.**	Use teacher-developed assessment criteria to prepare oral presentations. (ELA 3.7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.7.	Give formal oral presentations that focus on specified academic content, using appropriate vocabulary and syntax, recognizable organization, clear pronunciation, eye contact, and appropriate volume and intonation. (ELA 3.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.8.	Rehearse and dramatize stories, plays, and poems, using eye contact and voice volume appropriate for an identified audience. (ELA 18.1; link to FL 4.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.9.	Participate in creating scoring guides based on designated categories and use them to prepare, assess, and revise oral presentations. (link to ELA 3.7, 3.13, 25.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.11.	Plan and revise oral presentations, considering the audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.13.	Comprehend and answer questions following a presentation. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.14.	Plan delivery of an oral presentation, using pace, visual aids, and gestures. (link to ELA 3.8, 3.12, 3.17) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write.

		Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features,

		musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.15.	Participate in performances, following agreed-upon criteria for audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. (link to ELA 25.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.18.	Create a scoring guide and use it to prepare, improve, and assess oral presentations. (ELA 3.16) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.14.**	Essential Vocabulary: Read, understand, and spell previously learned specific, technical, and/or abstract words and phrases of grade-level, academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing

		some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.15.**	Word Analysis: Apply knowledge of word analysis to expand comprehension of vocabulary found in text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.15.a.**	Acquire new words and phrases by determining their relationships to other words. (link to ELA 4.26) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to

		accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.15.b.	Use knowledge of prefixes and suffixes to determine word meaning. (link to ELA 4.21) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing

		some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.15.c.	Identify words and phrases that have both literal and figurative meanings. (link to ELA 4.23) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.16.	Word Context: Identify words whose meanings are not readily understood by their context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.a.	Identify 'false friends,' words in a student's first language that look the same as words in English but carry different meanings. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.b.	Identify phrases that carry different or specific meanings in specific contexts (idiomatic expressions). (link to FL 5.14) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.c.	Identify words whose morphological structures can mislead comprehension (such as nevertheless). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.d.	Identify words whose lexical forms are similar but whose meanings are not (such as economic/economical). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and

		times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.e.	Identify words that sound similar but whose meanings differ (such as cute/acute). English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.17.**	Sentence Structure: Analyze sentence structures that determine the meaning of text. (link to ELA 5.28)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.17.a.**	Recognize the functions of verbals (such as participles, gerunds, infinitives). (ELA 5.25) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make

		requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.17.b.	Identify noun, adjectival, and adverbial phrases. (ELA 5.24) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.17.c.	Identify complex noun phrases (groups of words performing grammatically as a single noun) in sentences. (link to ELA 5.26) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.17.d.	Identify coordinate conjunctions that connect ideas within a sentence (such as not only . . . but also, either . . . or, yet, for). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.17.e.	Identify structures used in academic content areas, such as Math: passive voice, comparative forms; History/Social Science: embedded clauses, variety of tense forms to describe temporal relationships within text; Science: passive voice, noun phrases, multiple embeddings, if . . . then structures English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.18.	Paragraph Structure: Apply knowledge of standard English grammar and usage to comprehend a paragraph.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.18.a.	Identify the reference word from its referent within a paragraph (such as nouns from pronouns or demonstrative adjectives). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.20.**	Linguistic Comparisons: Demonstrate understanding of the nature of language as found in text through comparison of English with other languages. (link to FL 5.17)

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.20.a.	Identify the origins and meanings of selected English words. (link to FL 5.15; ELA 5.29) English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.20.b.	Identify and describe the origins of words and phrases from other languages that are used frequently in written English (such as glasnost, coup d'etat). (link to ELA 5.33) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these

		and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.5.**	**Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.5.18.**	Organization: Use knowledge of forms of academic writing to anticipate meaning of text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.5.18.a.**	Identify words that indicate problem/solution text organization as a form often used in academic writing (such as one reason for that, a solution, a problem). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people

		and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by

		teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.18.b.	Identify words that indicate question/answer text organization as a form often used in academic writing (such as how, when, why, who, how many, one may conclude). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.5.**	**Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.5.20.	Text Analysis: Analyze and explain how authors use the elements of nonfiction to achieve their purposes. (link to ELA 13.27)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.20.b.	Contrast the tone (such as formal, impersonal) of academic writing with that of social, spoken English. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.20.c.	Contrast approaches used in academic writing (analytical, objective) with those of social, spoken English (personal, subjective). English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.20.d.	Identify academic writers' use of diction and syntax (such as fewer contractions and personal pronouns, increased use of qualifying words and phrases AND passive forms of verbs). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of

		time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING	**R.6.7.**	Gathering, Organizing, and Analyzing Information: Evaluate relevant information gained

STANDARD / OUTCOME		from a variety of sources. (link to ELA 24.6)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.7.c.	Identify and document specific, topic-related information in resources, using indexes, bibliographies, tables of contents, and electronic search key words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.8.	Planning to Write: Identify a thesis statement and supporting information that will most appropriately address the audience and purpose of a writing task. (link to ELA 23.13)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.8.a.	Write a thesis statement that will be supported in a writing task. (link to ELA 23.10) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a

		variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.8.b.	List information that supports the thesis statement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of

		time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect

		objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.9.	Increasing Vocabulary: Generate technical, specific, and/or abstract words or phrases of grade-level content related to a writing task. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.14.	Providing Information: Write a research report that supports a thesis statement and uses logical organization. (link to ELA 19.27)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.14.a.	Write a thesis statement, based on completed research. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.14.b.	Write reports, based on research, that include quotations, footnotes or endnotes, and a bibliography. (ELA 19.21) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present

		perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.2.15.**	Providing Information: Write a personal or persuasive essay, expressing an attitude or position. (link to ELA 19.26)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.2.15.a.**	Write a thesis statement expressing an attitude or personal position. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by

		teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.15.b.	List reasons that support or elaborate upon a thesis statement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and

		craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.16.	Responding to Text: Write coherent compositions with a clear focus, objective presentation of alternate views, rich detail, well-developed paragraphs, and logical argumentation.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.16.a.	Identify opposing or multiple viewpoints on a selected topic. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.16.b.	Identify logical points for presenting argument or point of view in an essay. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.17.	Writing a Story: Write a well-organized story or script with explicit or implicit theme(s) and with details that contribute to mood or tone. (link to ELA 19.24)

BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.17.a.	Write a story or script with clear theme and adequate detail. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.17.b.	Write a story or script with an explicit or implicit theme. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.18.	Writing a Letter: Write a letter that expresses and defends personal opinions or beliefs to an identified audience.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.18.a.	Write a job application letter that includes information on previous relevant experience and interests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.18.b.	Write a letter expressing a personal position on an issue of local importance. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.13.	Evaluation: Use an agreed-upon scoring guide to reflect on the audience and purpose for writing, and to review the writing's organization and content, in preparation for final editing. (link to ELA 25.5) English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.14.	Organization: Revise topic development to improve organization of writing. (link to ELA 21.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.14.a.	Strengthen expression of the point of view or main idea in writing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.15.	Word Choice: Revise words and phrases to add detail to a writing task. (link to ELA 21.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.15.b.	Identify and add specific or technical vocabulary to writing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they

		are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.3.16.**	Word Choice: Incorporate new words and phrases to make writing more clear to the reader. (link to ELA 21.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.3.16.b.**	Identify and use vocabulary words and phrases in ways specific to academic content (such as table, sense, compound in science). English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.3.18.**	Sentence Variety: Use a variety of sentence patterns and lengths, depending on the purpose of the writing and the intended audience. (link to ELA 21.9)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.3.18.a.**	Identify word order differences, omissions of words, or substitutions of words that can be revised to strengthen writing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of

		transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.18.b.	Identify desired degree of formality for the purpose of a writing task. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.18.c.	Combine and vary sentences to maintain the interest of the reader. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.8.	Spelling: Use standard English spelling when editing. (link to ELA 22.9) English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.9.	Grammar/Structure: Apply knowledge of correct sentence structure and usage when editing. (link to ELA 22.9)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.9.a.	Identify and correct tense inconsistencies when editing. (link to ELA 5.28) English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.9.b.	Recognize the functions of verbals (such as participles, gerunds, infinitives). (ELA 5.25) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.5.**	**Writing - Media: Students will use, analyze, and produce a variety of media in English, including audio, television, Internet, and emerging technologies.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.5.15.**	Using and Analyzing Media: Compare how international events are or have been reported in English-speaking media and in the media of other languages. (FL 6.15) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.16.	Using and Analyzing Media: Use graphs, images, and/or sounds to enhance a point of view on a topic. (link to ELA 27.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.17.	Using and Analyzing Media: Identify how voice, tone, diction, and syntax are used differently in media presentations than they are in informal speech. (ELA 6.9) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.19.	Producing Media: Create media presentations that effectively use graphics, images, and/or sound to present a distinctive point of view on a topic. (ELA 27.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

Grade 10

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday words and phrases, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (FL 2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe

		himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words that express basic personal needs (such as transportation, housing); personal likes and dislikes; personal information (such as age, address, family); and school-related information (such as teacher's name, schedule, routines). (FL 2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of vocabulary essential for grade-level content learning, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (link to FL 7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.4.	Communication: Express basic personal needs and information (such as health, food, clothing, weather, recreation) and school-related information, using spoken words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 2 vocabulary) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and

		times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional

		language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present

		perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.6.	Communication: Classify previously learned words by content themes or topics (such as Gr. 3-5 science plant structures: roots, leaves, stem, bark; Gr. 9-12 math patterns: iterative, linear, recursive; Gr. 6-8

		history/social science geography terms: region, tropics, rain forest, tundra). (link to ELA 4.1) English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.7.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine meanings of words with inflections (looks, looked, looking) by using knowledge of base words (look) and inflections. (link to ELA 4.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them

		and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.8.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify words in English that are frequently used in the student's first language. (FL 5.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.9.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Predict the meaning of unknown compound words (such as daydream, snowman), using knowledge of individual words. (ELA 4.7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.10.	Strategies: Identify linguistic characteristics of English words and compare and contrast them with words from the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4)

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk

		about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.11.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using beginning and bilingual dictionaries. (link to ELA 4.8) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.1.**	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.1.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.1.2.12.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of common words with multiple meanings (such as saw, can, sentence). (ELA 4.5) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.13.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding of academic content words and phrases in selected concept-based categories. (link to ELA 4.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.14.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used synonyms and antonyms. (link to ELA 4.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.15.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used idioms. (link to ELA 4.11) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.16.	Communication: Express personal intent using spoken words and phrases (such as requesting information, agreeing, giving permission). (FL 1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of

		time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.17.	Communication: Classify previously learned academic content words and phrases into concept-based categories (link to ELA 4.3) such as PreK-2: movement/ways that objects can move: straight, back and forth, round and round, fast, slow); Gr. 3-5: energy: light, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism; Gr. 6-8: mathematical central tendency: mean, median, mode; Gr. 9-12: photosynthesis and cellular respiration: plants, animals, carbon dioxide, oxygen, sugar, ATP English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.18.	Communication: Participate in limited discussions using appropriate and adequate words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 vocabulary) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe

		himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.19.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine the word meaning or the effect on meaning of selected prefixes and suffixes (such as re-, un-, dis-, -tion, -less, -ly). (link to ELA 4.9, 4.18) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.24.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using dictionaries, glossaries, and other resources. (link to ELA 4.15, 4.19) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.1.**	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.25.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension in a variety of settings of specific, technical, and/or abstract words and phrases of grade-level, academic content in various Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks. (link to ELA 6.8) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone",

		"everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.29.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Demonstrate knowledge of spoken vocabulary, using specific, technical, and/or abstract vocabulary of grade-level, academic content. (ELA 6.8; FL 7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.30.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify orally the meaning of phrasal verbs (such as look into, get over, be through). (link to ELA 4.23) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and

		times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional

		language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present

		perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.31.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify meanings in the context of familiar sayings and phrases used in English (such as rule of thumb, make a mountain out of a molehill, count your blessings, forty winks,

		all's well that ends well, don't look a gift horse in the mouth). (FL 5.7; ELA 4.23) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of

		time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to

		accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.32.	Strategies: Identify characteristics of English words, phrases, and expressions, and compare and contrast them with these features in the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people

		and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar

		time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of

		transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.33.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using glossaries, thesauruses, and other resources selectively. (link to ELA 4.25) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb

		agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.2.1.**	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.2.1.1.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday expressions used in interpersonal interactions (such as 'Hi, how are you?,' 'See you later'). (link to FL 2)

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words, phrases, and sentences used in social interactions related to everyday topics (such as family, social, school). (link to FL 2.2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple oral requests. (FL 2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships

		including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of interpersonal conversations when spoken to slowly and with frequent repetitions. (FL 2; MELA-O, 2 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.5.	Communication: Ask and answer concrete questions about familiar content. (FL 1.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.6.	Communication: Describe people, places, and things, using some detail. (link to FL 3.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.7.	Communication: Make simple oral requests and grant permission. (link to FL 1.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.9.	Communication: Recount prior experiences and events of interest, using familiar sentences. (link to FL 1.5) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.13.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Employ appropriate volume of voice in each of various contexts. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.14.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of differences in English intonation patterns (such as rising intonation in 'yes-no' questions). (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.15.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of word stress patterns in spoken English. (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.16.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic grammar patterns in speaking to produce familiar statements, questions, and commands. (MELA-O, 2 grammar) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.19.	Strategies: Observe and imitate how others speak and behave in various settings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with

		more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.20.	Strategies: Request help, feedback, and clarification. (link to FL 1.9) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.2.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.2.2.21.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of explanations or instructions, when clarification is given. (FL 2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.22.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension during most interpersonal interactions, when clarification is given. (FL 2; MELA-O, 3 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.23.	Communication: Ask and answer questions (such as Who? When? Why?). (FL 1.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.26.	Communication: Request opinions, preferences, and wishes orally from peers. (link to FL 1.10) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.28.	Communication: Express imagination and creativity through activities such as storytelling and games. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.29.	Communication: Respond during interpersonal discussions and interactions. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 fluency) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.30.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Initiate conversations, attend to speakers, take turns, and close conversations in culturally appropriate ways. (link to FL 4.8) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.32.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify formal and informal oral language, including slang. (link to ELA 6.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.34.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of basic differences in meaning produced by intonation patterns in English (such as rising or falling intonation in tag questions: 'You're from Concord, aren't you?'). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.35.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of the basic differences in meaning produced by varying word stress within a statement (such as 'I won't do that!' and 'I won't do that!'). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.36.	Pronunciation: Communicate intended meanings utilizing English intonation patterns (such as in questions, statements, exclamations). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.38.	Grammar/Syntax: Construct original oral statements, using basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 3 fluency and grammar) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.43.	Strategies: Rehearse ways of speaking (such as formal/informal) that are appropriate to audience and purpose. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.2.3.**	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.2.3.44.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended explanations and multi-step instructions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.45.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of varied forms of humor. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.46.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended speech (such as news reports on television or radio). (FL 2.17, 2.18) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.47.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of popular or historical cultural referents from the community culture, appropriate to age and context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.48.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of sustained, interpersonal interaction. (FL 2; MELA-O, 4 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.50.	Communication: Propose solutions to problems or misunderstandings. (link to FL 1.18, 3.13) English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.55.	Communication: Participate in sustained, interpersonal conversations. (FL 1; MELA-O, 4 fluency) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues

		the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.61.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Compare and contrast major aspects (such as pragmatics, body language) of English and other languages. (link to FL 5.17) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.62.	Pronunciation: Adjust meaning by varying pace, rhythm, and pauses in speech. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.63.	Pronunciation: Employ pronunciation, word stress, and intonation appropriate to communicative intent. (MELA-O, 4 pronunciation English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.64.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ varied sentence structures when speaking, as appropriate to audience, purpose, and effect desired. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.66.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic and complex sentence structures when participating in interpersonal conversations. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.67.	Cultural Perspectives: Compare, contrast, and exchange opinions in discussions on issues that are of contemporary or historical interest and represent a variety of cultural perspectives. (link to FL 6.10) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them

		and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.68.	Cultural Perspectives: Identify and analyze cultural perspectives in literature, popular periodicals, music, theater, visual arts, commercials, films, and videos. (link to FL 4.17) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.69.	Cultural Perspectives: Describe and discuss how conflicts in points of view and proposed resolutions reflect cultural and individual perspectives. (link to FL 4.22) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.3.1.**	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.3.1.1.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral directions that include visual cues. (link to FL 2.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of one-step oral directions. (FL 2.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and

		countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them

		and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding when simple information is given. (link to FL 2.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe

		himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of a simple story or poem that is heard using prior knowledge or visual cues. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.5.	Comprehension: Identify a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.6.	Comprehension: Identify the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several

		time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to

		accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.7.	Comprehension: Identify the characters and setting of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.8.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions on academic content that require short answers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.9.	Comprehension: Identify important information about academic content, using prior knowledge and/or visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 8.5) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.10.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple sentences, including statements, questions, and commands, when spoken slowly, and with repetitions as needed. (MELA-O, 2 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.11.	Communication: Give one-step directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.12.	Communication: Make and respond to oral requests. (FL 1.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.14.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions to clarify information. (FL 1.9) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.15.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions (who? what? where? when?) based on a text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.16.	Communication: Retell events in a simple or familiar story using relevant words and phrases. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.17.	Communication: Restate a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.18.	Communication: Respond briefly to questions on academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.20.	Communication: Retell the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.21.	Communication: Compare and contrast information orally. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.22.	Communication: Make predictions or inferences based on a story or information that has been heard. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.23.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify and follow classroom expectations and conventions (such as raising hand, taking turns). (link to ELA 1.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.25.	Grammar/Syntax: Use familiar phrases and statements when speaking with basic grammar patterns. (MELA-O, 2 grammar and fluency) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.28.	Strategies: Connect new information to prior knowledge. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.3.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.3.2.29.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral, multiple-step directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.30.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions that are based on academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.31.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral word problems on math content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.32.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the main points of classroom discussions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships

		including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.33.	Comprehension: Identify details that support a main idea in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.14) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.34.	Comprehension: Identify facts that answer the listeners' questions in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.35.	Comprehension: Identify the topics and organization structures of lecture-style presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.36.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specific information heard in an academic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and

		countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them

		and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.37.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions and interactions when clarification is given. (MELA-O, 3 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.39.	Communication: Respond to factual and inferential questions that are based on academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.40.	Communication: Describe how two things within a given academic content are alike or different. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.41.	Communication: Summarize a story orally. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.43.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and activities, when frequent clarification is given. (MELA-0, 3 production) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people

		and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar

		time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of

		transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.47.	Grammar/Syntax: Express original statements in classroom discussions, using basic and complex sentence structures related to academic topics. (MELA-O, 3 grammar and fluency) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb

		agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.48.	Strategies: Ask questions to clarify meaning in an academic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.49.	Strategies: Compare grammatical constructions (such as tense, gender, subject-verb agreement) in English and the student's first language. (link to FL 5) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe

		himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.50.	Strategies: Take notes (using graphic organizers) while listening for specific information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone",

		"everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.51.	Strategies: Explain the thinking processes used (such as solving math story problems, using the scientific process) in academic content areas. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.3.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.52.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of inferential or abstract questions that are based on academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.53.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the use of referents (such as pronouns, demonstrative adjectives) in academic discourse. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.54.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of content explanation without concrete referents. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write.

		Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features,

		musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.56.	Comprehension: Distinguish irrelevant information (such as jokes, asides, anecdotes) from important information in lecture-style presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.58.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specialized language structures from varied academic content (such as frequent use of the passive voice in science; frequent use of specialized vocabulary to refer to abstract concepts and frequent use of pronouns in history/social science). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by

		teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.59.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions, extended classroom discourse, and other academic interactions that include basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 4 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.60.	Communication: Elaborate on and extend other people's ideas using extended discourse. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.65.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and other academic interactions, using basic and complex sentence structures and addressing abstract topics. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.67.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ selected specialized language structures from varied academic areas (such as use of the passive voice in science). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.68.	Grammar/Syntax: Give examples of how the English language has developed and been influenced by other languages. (link to ELA 5.33) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.69.	Strategies: Identify differences between oral and written language patterns. (ELA 6.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.1.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information about personal experiences or interests, using visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 3.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing

		some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.2.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information in a brief report, using visual cues. (link to FL 3.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.3.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information on planned activities or cultural topics. (link to FL 3.11) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has

		been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.4.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.4.2.5.**	Use teacher-developed assessment criteria to prepare oral presentations. (ELA 3.7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.7.	Give formal oral presentations that focus on specified academic content, using appropriate vocabulary and syntax, recognizable organization, clear pronunciation, eye contact, and appropriate volume and intonation. (ELA 3.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.8.	Rehearse and dramatize stories, plays, and poems, using eye contact and voice volume appropriate for an identified audience. (ELA 18.1; link to FL 4.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.9.	Participate in creating scoring guides based on designated categories and use them to prepare, assess, and revise oral presentations. (link to ELA 3.7, 3.13, 25.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.11.	Plan and revise oral presentations, considering the audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.13.	Comprehend and answer questions following a presentation. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.14.	Plan delivery of an oral presentation, using pace, visual aids, and gestures. (link to ELA 3.8, 3.12, 3.17) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write.

		Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features,

		musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.15.	Participate in performances, following agreed-upon criteria for audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. (link to ELA 25.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.18.	Create a scoring guide and use it to prepare, improve, and assess oral presentations. (ELA 3.16) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.14.**	Essential Vocabulary: Read, understand, and spell previously learned specific, technical, and/or abstract words and phrases of grade-level, academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing

		some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.15.**	Word Analysis: Apply knowledge of word analysis to expand comprehension of vocabulary found in text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.15.a.**	Acquire new words and phrases by determining their relationships to other words. (link to ELA 4.26) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to

		accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.15.b.	Use knowledge of prefixes and suffixes to determine word meaning. (link to ELA 4.21) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing

		some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.15.c.	Identify words and phrases that have both literal and figurative meanings. (link to ELA 4.23) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.16.	Word Context: Identify words whose meanings are not readily understood by their context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.a.	Identify 'false friends,' words in a student's first language that look the same as words in English but carry different meanings. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.b.	Identify phrases that carry different or specific meanings in specific contexts (idiomatic expressions). (link to FL 5.14) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.c.	Identify words whose morphological structures can mislead comprehension (such as nevertheless). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.d.	Identify words whose lexical forms are similar but whose meanings are not (such as economic/economical). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and

		times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.e.	Identify words that sound similar but whose meanings differ (such as cute/acute). English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.17.**	Sentence Structure: Analyze sentence structures that determine the meaning of text. (link to ELA 5.28)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.17.a.**	Recognize the functions of verbals (such as participles, gerunds, infinitives). (ELA 5.25) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make

		requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.17.b.	Identify noun, adjectival, and adverbial phrases. (ELA 5.24) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.17.c.	Identify complex noun phrases (groups of words performing grammatically as a single noun) in sentences. (link to ELA 5.26) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.17.d.	Identify coordinate conjunctions that connect ideas within a sentence (such as not only . . . but also, either . . . or, yet, for). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.17.e.	Identify structures used in academic content areas, such as Math: passive voice, comparative forms; History/Social Science: embedded clauses, variety of tense forms to describe temporal relationships within text; Science: passive voice, noun phrases, multiple embeddings, if . . . then structures English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.18.	Paragraph Structure: Apply knowledge of standard English grammar and usage to comprehend a paragraph.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.18.a.	Identify the reference word from its referent within a paragraph (such as nouns from pronouns or demonstrative adjectives). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.20.**	Linguistic Comparisons: Demonstrate understanding of the nature of language as found in text through comparison of English with other languages. (link to FL 5.17)

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.20.a.	Identify the origins and meanings of selected English words. (link to FL 5.15; ELA 5.29) English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.20.b.	Identify and describe the origins of words and phrases from other languages that are used frequently in written English (such as glasnost, coup d'etat). (link to ELA 5.33) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these

		and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.5.**	**Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.5.18.**	Organization: Use knowledge of forms of academic writing to anticipate meaning of text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.5.18.a.**	Identify words that indicate problem/solution text organization as a form often used in academic writing (such as one reason for that, a solution, a problem). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people

		and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by

		teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.18.b.	Identify words that indicate question/answer text organization as a form often used in academic writing (such as how, when, why, who, how many, one may conclude). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.5.**	**Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.5.20.	Text Analysis: Analyze and explain how authors use the elements of nonfiction to achieve their purposes. (link to ELA 13.27)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.20.b.	Contrast the tone (such as formal, impersonal) of academic writing with that of social, spoken English. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.20.c.	Contrast approaches used in academic writing (analytical, objective) with those of social, spoken English (personal, subjective). English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.20.d.	Identify academic writers' use of diction and syntax (such as fewer contractions and personal pronouns, increased use of qualifying words and phrases AND passive forms of verbs). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of

		time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING	**R.6.7.**	Gathering, Organizing, and Analyzing Information: Evaluate relevant information gained

STANDARD / OUTCOME		from a variety of sources. (link to ELA 24.6)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.7.c.	Identify and document specific, topic-related information in resources, using indexes, bibliographies, tables of contents, and electronic search key words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.8.	Planning to Write: Identify a thesis statement and supporting information that will most appropriately address the audience and purpose of a writing task. (link to ELA 23.13)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.8.a.	Write a thesis statement that will be supported in a writing task. (link to ELA 23.10) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a

		variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.8.b.	List information that supports the thesis statement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of

		time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect

		objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.9.	Increasing Vocabulary: Generate technical, specific, and/or abstract words or phrases of grade-level content related to a writing task. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.14.	Providing Information: Write a research report that supports a thesis statement and uses logical organization. (link to ELA 19.27)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.14.a.	Write a thesis statement, based on completed research. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.14.b.	Write reports, based on research, that include quotations, footnotes or endnotes, and a bibliography. (ELA 19.21) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present

		perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.2.15.**	Providing Information: Write a personal or persuasive essay, expressing an attitude or position. (link to ELA 19.26)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.2.15.a.**	Write a thesis statement expressing an attitude or personal position. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by

		teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.15.b.	List reasons that support or elaborate upon a thesis statement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and

		craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.16.	Responding to Text: Write coherent compositions with a clear focus, objective presentation of alternate views, rich detail, well-developed paragraphs, and logical argumentation.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.16.a.	Identify opposing or multiple viewpoints on a selected topic. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.16.b.	Identify logical points for presenting argument or point of view in an essay. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.17.	Writing a Story: Write a well-organized story or script with explicit or implicit theme(s) and with details that contribute to mood or tone. (link to ELA 19.24)

BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.17.a.	Write a story or script with clear theme and adequate detail. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.17.b.	Write a story or script with an explicit or implicit theme. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.18.	Writing a Letter: Write a letter that expresses and defends personal opinions or beliefs to an identified audience.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.18.a.	Write a job application letter that includes information on previous relevant experience and interests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.18.b.	Write a letter expressing a personal position on an issue of local importance. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.13.	Evaluation: Use an agreed-upon scoring guide to reflect on the audience and purpose for writing, and to review the writing's organization and content, in preparation for final editing. (link to ELA 25.5) English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.14.	Organization: Revise topic development to improve organization of writing. (link to ELA 21.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.14.a.	Strengthen expression of the point of view or main idea in writing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.15.	Word Choice: Revise words and phrases to add detail to a writing task. (link to ELA 21.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.15.b.	Identify and add specific or technical vocabulary to writing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they

		are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.3.16.**	Word Choice: Incorporate new words and phrases to make writing more clear to the reader. (link to ELA 21.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.3.16.b.**	Identify and use vocabulary words and phrases in ways specific to academic content (such as table, sense, compound in science). English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.3.18.**	Sentence Variety: Use a variety of sentence patterns and lengths, depending on the purpose of the writing and the intended audience. (link to ELA 21.9)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.3.18.a.**	Identify word order differences, omissions of words, or substitutions of words that can be revised to strengthen writing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of

		transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.18.b.	Identify desired degree of formality for the purpose of a writing task. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.18.c.	Combine and vary sentences to maintain the interest of the reader. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.8.	Spelling: Use standard English spelling when editing. (link to ELA 22.9) English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.9.	Grammar/Structure: Apply knowledge of correct sentence structure and usage when editing. (link to ELA 22.9)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.9.a.	Identify and correct tense inconsistencies when editing. (link to ELA 5.28) English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.9.b.	Recognize the functions of verbals (such as participles, gerunds, infinitives). (ELA 5.25) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.5.**	**Writing - Media: Students will use, analyze, and produce a variety of media in English, including audio, television, Internet, and emerging technologies.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.5.15.**	Using and Analyzing Media: Compare how international events are or have been reported in English-speaking media and in the media of other languages. (FL 6.15) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.16.	Using and Analyzing Media: Use graphs, images, and/or sounds to enhance a point of view on a topic. (link to ELA 27.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.17.	Using and Analyzing Media: Identify how voice, tone, diction, and syntax are used differently in media presentations than they are in informal speech. (ELA 6.9) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.19.	Producing Media: Create media presentations that effectively use graphics, images, and/or sound to present a distinctive point of view on a topic. (ELA 27.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

Grade 11

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday words and phrases, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (FL 2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe

		himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words that express basic personal needs (such as transportation, housing); personal likes and dislikes; personal information (such as age, address, family); and school-related information (such as teacher's name, schedule, routines). (FL 2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of vocabulary essential for grade-level content learning, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (link to FL 7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.4.	Communication: Express basic personal needs and information (such as health, food, clothing, weather, recreation) and school-related information, using spoken words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 2 vocabulary) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and

		times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional

		language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present

		perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.6.	Communication: Classify previously learned words by content themes or topics (such as Gr. 3-5 science plant structures: roots, leaves, stem, bark; Gr. 9-12 math patterns: iterative, linear, recursive; Gr. 6-8

		history/social science geography terms: region, tropics, rain forest, tundra). (link to ELA 4.1) English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.7.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine meanings of words with inflections (looks, looked, looking) by using knowledge of base words (look) and inflections. (link to ELA 4.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them

		and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.8.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify words in English that are frequently used in the student's first language. (FL 5.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.9.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Predict the meaning of unknown compound words (such as daydream, snowman), using knowledge of individual words. (ELA 4.7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.10.	Strategies: Identify linguistic characteristics of English words and compare and contrast them with words from the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4)

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk

		about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.11.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using beginning and bilingual dictionaries. (link to ELA 4.8) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.1.**	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.1.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.1.2.12.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of common words with multiple meanings (such as saw, can, sentence). (ELA 4.5) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.13.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding of academic content words and phrases in selected concept-based categories. (link to ELA 4.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.14.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used synonyms and antonyms. (link to ELA 4.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.15.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used idioms. (link to ELA 4.11) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.16.	Communication: Express personal intent using spoken words and phrases (such as requesting information, agreeing, giving permission). (FL 1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of

		time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.17.	Communication: Classify previously learned academic content words and phrases into concept-based categories (link to ELA 4.3) such as PreK-2: movement/ways that objects can move: straight, back and forth, round and round, fast, slow); Gr. 3-5: energy: light, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism; Gr. 6-8: mathematical central tendency: mean, median, mode; Gr. 9-12: photosynthesis and cellular respiration: plants, animals, carbon dioxide, oxygen, sugar, ATP English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.18.	Communication: Participate in limited discussions using appropriate and adequate words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 vocabulary) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe

		himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.19.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine the word meaning or the effect on meaning of selected prefixes and suffixes (such as re-, un-, dis-, -tion, -less, -ly). (link to ELA 4.9, 4.18) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.24.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using dictionaries, glossaries, and other resources. (link to ELA 4.15, 4.19) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.1.**	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.25.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension in a variety of settings of specific, technical, and/or abstract words and phrases of grade-level, academic content in various Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks. (link to ELA 6.8) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone",

		"everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.29.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Demonstrate knowledge of spoken vocabulary, using specific, technical, and/or abstract vocabulary of grade-level, academic content. (ELA 6.8; FL 7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.30.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify orally the meaning of phrasal verbs (such as look into, get over, be through). (link to ELA 4.23) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and

		times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional

		language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present

		perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.31.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify meanings in the context of familiar sayings and phrases used in English (such as rule of thumb, make a mountain out of a molehill, count your blessings, forty winks,

		all's well that ends well, don't look a gift horse in the mouth). (FL 5.7; ELA 4.23) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of

		time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to

		accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.32.	Strategies: Identify characteristics of English words, phrases, and expressions, and compare and contrast them with these features in the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people

		and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar

		time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of

		transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.33.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using glossaries, thesauruses, and other resources selectively. (link to ELA 4.25) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb

		agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.2.1.**	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.2.1.1.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday expressions used in interpersonal interactions (such as 'Hi, how are you?,' 'See you later'). (link to FL 2)

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words, phrases, and sentences used in social interactions related to everyday topics (such as family, social, school). (link to FL 2.2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple oral requests. (FL 2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships

		including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of interpersonal conversations when spoken to slowly and with frequent repetitions. (FL 2; MELA-O, 2 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.5.	Communication: Ask and answer concrete questions about familiar content. (FL 1.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.6.	Communication: Describe people, places, and things, using some detail. (link to FL 3.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.7.	Communication: Make simple oral requests and grant permission. (link to FL 1.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.9.	Communication: Recount prior experiences and events of interest, using familiar sentences. (link to FL 1.5) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.13.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Employ appropriate volume of voice in each of various contexts. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.14.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of differences in English intonation patterns (such as rising intonation in 'yes-no' questions). (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.15.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of word stress patterns in spoken English. (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.16.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic grammar patterns in speaking to produce familiar statements, questions, and commands. (MELA-O, 2 grammar) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.19.	Strategies: Observe and imitate how others speak and behave in various settings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with

		more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.20.	Strategies: Request help, feedback, and clarification. (link to FL 1.9) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.2.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.2.2.21.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of explanations or instructions, when clarification is given. (FL 2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.22.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension during most interpersonal interactions, when clarification is given. (FL 2; MELA-O, 3 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.23.	Communication: Ask and answer questions (such as Who? When? Why?). (FL 1.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.26.	Communication: Request opinions, preferences, and wishes orally from peers. (link to FL 1.10) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.28.	Communication: Express imagination and creativity through activities such as storytelling and games. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.29.	Communication: Respond during interpersonal discussions and interactions. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 fluency) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.30.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Initiate conversations, attend to speakers, take turns, and close conversations in culturally appropriate ways. (link to FL 4.8) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.32.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify formal and informal oral language, including slang. (link to ELA 6.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.34.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of basic differences in meaning produced by intonation patterns in English (such as rising or falling intonation in tag questions: 'You're from Concord, aren't you?'). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.35.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of the basic differences in meaning produced by varying word stress within a statement (such as 'I won't do that!' and 'I won't do that!'). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.36.	Pronunciation: Communicate intended meanings utilizing English intonation patterns (such as in questions, statements, exclamations). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.38.	Grammar/Syntax: Construct original oral statements, using basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 3 fluency and grammar) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.43.	Strategies: Rehearse ways of speaking (such as formal/informal) that are appropriate to audience and purpose. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.2.3.**	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.2.3.44.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended explanations and multi-step instructions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.45.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of varied forms of humor. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.46.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended speech (such as news reports on television or radio). (FL 2.17, 2.18) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.47.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of popular or historical cultural referents from the community culture, appropriate to age and context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.48.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of sustained, interpersonal interaction. (FL 2; MELA-O, 4 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.50.	Communication: Propose solutions to problems or misunderstandings. (link to FL 1.18, 3.13) English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.55.	Communication: Participate in sustained, interpersonal conversations. (FL 1; MELA-O, 4 fluency) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues

		the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.61.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Compare and contrast major aspects (such as pragmatics, body language) of English and other languages. (link to FL 5.17) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.62.	Pronunciation: Adjust meaning by varying pace, rhythm, and pauses in speech. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.63.	Pronunciation: Employ pronunciation, word stress, and intonation appropriate to communicative intent. (MELA-O, 4 pronunciation English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.64.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ varied sentence structures when speaking, as appropriate to audience, purpose, and effect desired. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.66.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic and complex sentence structures when participating in interpersonal conversations. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.67.	Cultural Perspectives: Compare, contrast, and exchange opinions in discussions on issues that are of contemporary or historical interest and represent a variety of cultural perspectives. (link to FL 6.10) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them

		and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.68.	Cultural Perspectives: Identify and analyze cultural perspectives in literature, popular periodicals, music, theater, visual arts, commercials, films, and videos. (link to FL 4.17) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.69.	Cultural Perspectives: Describe and discuss how conflicts in points of view and proposed resolutions reflect cultural and individual perspectives. (link to FL 4.22) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.3.1.**	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.3.1.1.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral directions that include visual cues. (link to FL 2.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of one-step oral directions. (FL 2.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and

		countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them

		and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding when simple information is given. (link to FL 2.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe

		himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of a simple story or poem that is heard using prior knowledge or visual cues. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.5.	Comprehension: Identify a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.6.	Comprehension: Identify the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several

		time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to

		accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.7.	Comprehension: Identify the characters and setting of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.8.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions on academic content that require short answers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.9.	Comprehension: Identify important information about academic content, using prior knowledge and/or visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 8.5) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.10.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple sentences, including statements, questions, and commands, when spoken slowly, and with repetitions as needed. (MELA-O, 2 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.11.	Communication: Give one-step directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.12.	Communication: Make and respond to oral requests. (FL 1.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.14.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions to clarify information. (FL 1.9) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.15.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions (who? what? where? when?) based on a text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.16.	Communication: Retell events in a simple or familiar story using relevant words and phrases. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.17.	Communication: Restate a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.18.	Communication: Respond briefly to questions on academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.20.	Communication: Retell the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.21.	Communication: Compare and contrast information orally. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.22.	Communication: Make predictions or inferences based on a story or information that has been heard. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.23.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify and follow classroom expectations and conventions (such as raising hand, taking turns). (link to ELA 1.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.25.	Grammar/Syntax: Use familiar phrases and statements when speaking with basic grammar patterns. (MELA-O, 2 grammar and fluency) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.28.	Strategies: Connect new information to prior knowledge. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.3.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.3.2.29.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral, multiple-step directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.30.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions that are based on academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.31.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral word problems on math content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.32.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the main points of classroom discussions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships

		including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.33.	Comprehension: Identify details that support a main idea in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.14) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.34.	Comprehension: Identify facts that answer the listeners' questions in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.35.	Comprehension: Identify the topics and organization structures of lecture-style presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.36.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specific information heard in an academic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and

		countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them

		and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.37.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions and interactions when clarification is given. (MELA-O, 3 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.39.	Communication: Respond to factual and inferential questions that are based on academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.40.	Communication: Describe how two things within a given academic content are alike or different. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.41.	Communication: Summarize a story orally. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.43.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and activities, when frequent clarification is given. (MELA-0, 3 production) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people

		and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar

		time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of

		transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.47.	Grammar/Syntax: Express original statements in classroom discussions, using basic and complex sentence structures related to academic topics. (MELA-O, 3 grammar and fluency) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb

		agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.48.	Strategies: Ask questions to clarify meaning in an academic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.49.	Strategies: Compare grammatical constructions (such as tense, gender, subject-verb agreement) in English and the student's first language. (link to FL 5) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe

		himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.50.	Strategies: Take notes (using graphic organizers) while listening for specific information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone",

		"everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.51.	Strategies: Explain the thinking processes used (such as solving math story problems, using the scientific process) in academic content areas. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.3.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.52.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of inferential or abstract questions that are based on academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.53.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the use of referents (such as pronouns, demonstrative adjectives) in academic discourse. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.54.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of content explanation without concrete referents. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write.

		Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features,

		musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.56.	Comprehension: Distinguish irrelevant information (such as jokes, asides, anecdotes) from important information in lecture-style presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.58.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specialized language structures from varied academic content (such as frequent use of the passive voice in science; frequent use of specialized vocabulary to refer to abstract concepts and frequent use of pronouns in history/social science). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by

		teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.59.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions, extended classroom discourse, and other academic interactions that include basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 4 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.60.	Communication: Elaborate on and extend other people's ideas using extended discourse. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.65.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and other academic interactions, using basic and complex sentence structures and addressing abstract topics. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.67.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ selected specialized language structures from varied academic areas (such as use of the passive voice in science). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.68.	Grammar/Syntax: Give examples of how the English language has developed and been influenced by other languages. (link to ELA 5.33) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.69.	Strategies: Identify differences between oral and written language patterns. (ELA 6.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.1.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information about personal experiences or interests, using visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 3.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing

		some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.2.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information in a brief report, using visual cues. (link to FL 3.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.3.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information on planned activities or cultural topics. (link to FL 3.11) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has

		been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.4.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.4.2.5.**	Use teacher-developed assessment criteria to prepare oral presentations. (ELA 3.7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.7.	Give formal oral presentations that focus on specified academic content, using appropriate vocabulary and syntax, recognizable organization, clear pronunciation, eye contact, and appropriate volume and intonation. (ELA 3.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.8.	Rehearse and dramatize stories, plays, and poems, using eye contact and voice volume appropriate for an identified audience. (ELA 18.1; link to FL 4.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.9.	Participate in creating scoring guides based on designated categories and use them to prepare, assess, and revise oral presentations. (link to ELA 3.7, 3.13, 25.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.11.	Plan and revise oral presentations, considering the audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.13.	Comprehend and answer questions following a presentation. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.14.	Plan delivery of an oral presentation, using pace, visual aids, and gestures. (link to ELA 3.8, 3.12, 3.17) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write.

		Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features,

		musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.15.	Participate in performances, following agreed-upon criteria for audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. (link to ELA 25.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.18.	Create a scoring guide and use it to prepare, improve, and assess oral presentations. (ELA 3.16) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.14.**	Essential Vocabulary: Read, understand, and spell previously learned specific, technical, and/or abstract words and phrases of grade-level, academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing

		some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.15.**	Word Analysis: Apply knowledge of word analysis to expand comprehension of vocabulary found in text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.15.a.**	Acquire new words and phrases by determining their relationships to other words. (link to ELA 4.26) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to

		accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.15.b.	Use knowledge of prefixes and suffixes to determine word meaning. (link to ELA 4.21) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing

		some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.15.c.	Identify words and phrases that have both literal and figurative meanings. (link to ELA 4.23) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.16.	Word Context: Identify words whose meanings are not readily understood by their context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.a.	Identify 'false friends,' words in a student's first language that look the same as words in English but carry different meanings. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.b.	Identify phrases that carry different or specific meanings in specific contexts (idiomatic expressions). (link to FL 5.14) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.c.	Identify words whose morphological structures can mislead comprehension (such as nevertheless). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.d.	Identify words whose lexical forms are similar but whose meanings are not (such as economic/economical). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and

		times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.e.	Identify words that sound similar but whose meanings differ (such as cute/acute). English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.17.**	Sentence Structure: Analyze sentence structures that determine the meaning of text. (link to ELA 5.28)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.17.a.**	Recognize the functions of verbals (such as participles, gerunds, infinitives). (ELA 5.25) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make

		requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.17.b.	Identify noun, adjectival, and adverbial phrases. (ELA 5.24) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.17.c.	Identify complex noun phrases (groups of words performing grammatically as a single noun) in sentences. (link to ELA 5.26) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.17.d.	Identify coordinate conjunctions that connect ideas within a sentence (such as not only . . . but also, either . . . or, yet, for). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.17.e.	Identify structures used in academic content areas, such as Math: passive voice, comparative forms; History/Social Science: embedded clauses, variety of tense forms to describe temporal relationships within text; Science: passive voice, noun phrases, multiple embeddings, if . . . then structures English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.18.	Paragraph Structure: Apply knowledge of standard English grammar and usage to comprehend a paragraph.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.18.a.	Identify the reference word from its referent within a paragraph (such as nouns from pronouns or demonstrative adjectives). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.20.**	Linguistic Comparisons: Demonstrate understanding of the nature of language as found in text through comparison of English with other languages. (link to FL 5.17)

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.20.a.	Identify the origins and meanings of selected English words. (link to FL 5.15; ELA 5.29) English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.20.b.	Identify and describe the origins of words and phrases from other languages that are used frequently in written English (such as glasnost, coup d'etat). (link to ELA 5.33) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these

		and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.5.**	**Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.5.18.**	Organization: Use knowledge of forms of academic writing to anticipate meaning of text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.5.18.a.**	Identify words that indicate problem/solution text organization as a form often used in academic writing (such as one reason for that, a solution, a problem). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people

		and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by

		teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.18.b.	Identify words that indicate question/answer text organization as a form often used in academic writing (such as how, when, why, who, how many, one may conclude). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.5.**	**Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.5.20.	Text Analysis: Analyze and explain how authors use the elements of nonfiction to achieve their purposes. (link to ELA 13.27)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.20.b.	Contrast the tone (such as formal, impersonal) of academic writing with that of social, spoken English. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.20.c.	Contrast approaches used in academic writing (analytical, objective) with those of social, spoken English (personal, subjective). English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.20.d.	Identify academic writers' use of diction and syntax (such as fewer contractions and personal pronouns, increased use of qualifying words and phrases AND passive forms of verbs). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of

		time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING	**R.6.7.**	Gathering, Organizing, and Analyzing Information: Evaluate relevant information gained

STANDARD / OUTCOME		from a variety of sources. (link to ELA 24.6)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.7.c.	Identify and document specific, topic-related information in resources, using indexes, bibliographies, tables of contents, and electronic search key words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.8.	Planning to Write: Identify a thesis statement and supporting information that will most appropriately address the audience and purpose of a writing task. (link to ELA 23.13)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.8.a.	Write a thesis statement that will be supported in a writing task. (link to ELA 23.10) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a

		variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.8.b.	List information that supports the thesis statement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of

		time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect

		objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.9.	Increasing Vocabulary: Generate technical, specific, and/or abstract words or phrases of grade-level content related to a writing task. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.14.	Providing Information: Write a research report that supports a thesis statement and uses logical organization. (link to ELA 19.27)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.14.a.	Write a thesis statement, based on completed research. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.14.b.	Write reports, based on research, that include quotations, footnotes or endnotes, and a bibliography. (ELA 19.21) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present

		perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.2.15.**	Providing Information: Write a personal or persuasive essay, expressing an attitude or position. (link to ELA 19.26)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.2.15.a.**	Write a thesis statement expressing an attitude or personal position. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by

		teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.15.b.	List reasons that support or elaborate upon a thesis statement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and

		craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.2.16.**	Responding to Text: Write coherent compositions with a clear focus, objective presentation of alternate views, rich detail, well-developed paragraphs, and logical argumentation.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.2.16.a.**	Identify opposing or multiple viewpoints on a selected topic. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.2.16.b.**	Identify logical points for presenting argument or point of view in an essay. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.2.17.**	Writing a Story: Write a well-organized story or script with explicit or implicit theme(s) and with details that contribute to mood or tone. (link to ELA 19.24)

BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.17.a.	Write a story or script with clear theme and adequate detail. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.17.b.	Write a story or script with an explicit or implicit theme. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.18.	Writing a Letter: Write a letter that expresses and defends personal opinions or beliefs to an identified audience.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.18.a.	Write a job application letter that includes information on previous relevant experience and interests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.18.b.	Write a letter expressing a personal position on an issue of local importance. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.13.	Evaluation: Use an agreed-upon scoring guide to reflect on the audience and purpose for writing, and to review the writing's organization and content, in preparation for final editing. (link to ELA 25.5) English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.14.	Organization: Revise topic development to improve organization of writing. (link to ELA 21.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.14.a.	Strengthen expression of the point of view or main idea in writing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.15.	Word Choice: Revise words and phrases to add detail to a writing task. (link to ELA 21.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.15.b.	Identify and add specific or technical vocabulary to writing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they

		are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.W.3.	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.16.	Word Choice: Incorporate new words and phrases to make writing more clear to the reader. (link to ELA 21.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.16.b.	Identify and use vocabulary words and phrases in ways specific to academic content (such as table, sense, compound in science). English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.W.3.	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.18.	Sentence Variety: Use a variety of sentence patterns and lengths, depending on the purpose of the writing and the intended audience. (link to ELA 21.9)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.18.a.	Identify word order differences, omissions of words, or substitutions of words that can be revised to strengthen writing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of

		transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.18.b.	Identify desired degree of formality for the purpose of a writing task. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.18.c.	Combine and vary sentences to maintain the interest of the reader. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.8.	Spelling: Use standard English spelling when editing. (link to ELA 22.9) English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.9.	Grammar/Structure: Apply knowledge of correct sentence structure and usage when editing. (link to ELA 22.9)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.9.a.	Identify and correct tense inconsistencies when editing. (link to ELA 5.28) English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.9.b.	Recognize the functions of verbals (such as participles, gerunds, infinitives). (ELA 5.25) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.5.**	**Writing - Media: Students will use, analyze, and produce a variety of media in English, including audio, television, Internet, and emerging technologies.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.5.15.**	Using and Analyzing Media: Compare how international events are or have been reported in English-speaking media and in the media of other languages. (FL 6.15) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.16.	Using and Analyzing Media: Use graphs, images, and/or sounds to enhance a point of view on a topic. (link to ELA 27.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.17.	Using and Analyzing Media: Identify how voice, tone, diction, and syntax are used differently in media presentations than they are in informal speech. (ELA 6.9) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.19.	Producing Media: Create media presentations that effectively use graphics, images, and/or sound to present a distinctive point of view on a topic. (ELA 27.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

Grade 12

DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.S.1.	Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.1.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday words and phrases, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (FL 2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe

		himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words that express basic personal needs (such as transportation, housing); personal likes and dislikes; personal information (such as age, address, family); and school-related information (such as teacher's name, schedule, routines). (FL 2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of vocabulary essential for grade-level content learning, using pictures, actions, and/or objects. (link to FL 7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.4.	Communication: Express basic personal needs and information (such as health, food, clothing, weather, recreation) and school-related information, using spoken words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 2 vocabulary) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and

		times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional

		language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present

		perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.6.	Communication: Classify previously learned words by content themes or topics (such as Gr. 3-5 science plant structures: roots, leaves, stem, bark; Gr. 9-12 math patterns: iterative, linear, recursive; Gr. 6-8

		history/social science geography terms: region, tropics, rain forest, tundra). (link to ELA 4.1) English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.7.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine meanings of words with inflections (looks, looked, looking) by using knowledge of base words (look) and inflections. (link to ELA 4.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them

		and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.8.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify words in English that are frequently used in the student's first language. (FL 5.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.9.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Predict the meaning of unknown compound words (such as daydream, snowman), using knowledge of individual words. (ELA 4.7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.10.	Strategies: Identify linguistic characteristics of English words and compare and contrast them with words from the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4)

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk

		about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.1.11.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using beginning and bilingual dictionaries. (link to ELA 4.8) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.1.**	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.1.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.1.2.12.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of common words with multiple meanings (such as saw, can, sentence). (ELA 4.5) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.13.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding of academic content words and phrases in selected concept-based categories. (link to ELA 4.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.14.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used synonyms and antonyms. (link to ELA 4.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.15.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of frequently used idioms. (link to ELA 4.11) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.16.	Communication: Express personal intent using spoken words and phrases (such as requesting information, agreeing, giving permission). (FL 1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of

		time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.17.	Communication: Classify previously learned academic content words and phrases into concept-based categories (link to ELA 4.3) such as PreK-2: movement/ways that objects can move: straight, back and forth, round and round, fast, slow); Gr. 3-5: energy: light, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism; Gr. 6-8: mathematical central tendency: mean, median, mode; Gr. 9-12: photosynthesis and cellular respiration: plants, animals, carbon dioxide, oxygen, sugar, ATP English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.18.	Communication: Participate in limited discussions using appropriate and adequate words and phrases. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 vocabulary) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe

		himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.19.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Determine the word meaning or the effect on meaning of selected prefixes and suffixes (such as re-, un-, dis-, -tion, -less, -ly). (link to ELA 4.9, 4.18) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.2.24.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using dictionaries, glossaries, and other resources. (link to ELA 4.15, 4.19) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.1.**	**Listening and Speaking - Vocabulary: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using English vocabulary for personal, social, and academic purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.1.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.25.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension in a variety of settings of specific, technical, and/or abstract words and phrases of grade-level, academic content in various Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks. (link to ELA 6.8) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone",

		"everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.29.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Demonstrate knowledge of spoken vocabulary, using specific, technical, and/or abstract vocabulary of grade-level, academic content. (ELA 6.8; FL 7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.30.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify orally the meaning of phrasal verbs (such as look into, get over, be through). (link to ELA 4.23) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and

		times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional

		language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present

		perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.31.	Increasing Word Knowledge: Identify meanings in the context of familiar sayings and phrases used in English (such as rule of thumb, make a mountain out of a molehill, count your blessings, forty winks,

		all's well that ends well, don't look a gift horse in the mouth). (FL 5.7; ELA 4.23) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of

		time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to

		accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.32.	Strategies: Identify characteristics of English words, phrases, and expressions, and compare and contrast them with these features in the student's first language. (link to FL 5.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people

		and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar

		time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of

		transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.1.3.33.	Strategies: Clarify meanings of words, using glossaries, thesauruses, and other resources selectively. (link to ELA 4.25) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb

		agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.2.1.**	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.2.1.1.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of everyday expressions used in interpersonal interactions (such as 'Hi, how are you?,' 'See you later'). (link to FL 2)

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of words, phrases, and sentences used in social interactions related to everyday topics (such as family, social, school). (link to FL 2.2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple oral requests. (FL 2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships

		including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of interpersonal conversations when spoken to slowly and with frequent repetitions. (FL 2; MELA-O, 2 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.5.	Communication: Ask and answer concrete questions about familiar content. (FL 1.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.6.	Communication: Describe people, places, and things, using some detail. (link to FL 3.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.7.	Communication: Make simple oral requests and grant permission. (link to FL 1.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.9.	Communication: Recount prior experiences and events of interest, using familiar sentences. (link to FL 1.5) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.13.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Employ appropriate volume of voice in each of various contexts. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.14.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of differences in English intonation patterns (such as rising intonation in 'yes-no' questions). (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.15.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate understanding of word stress patterns in spoken English. (MELA-O, 2 pronunciation) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.16.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic grammar patterns in speaking to produce familiar statements, questions, and commands. (MELA-O, 2 grammar) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.19.	Strategies: Observe and imitate how others speak and behave in various settings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with

		more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.1.20.	Strategies: Request help, feedback, and clarification. (link to FL 1.9) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.2.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.2.2.21.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of explanations or instructions, when clarification is given. (FL 2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.22.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension during most interpersonal interactions, when clarification is given. (FL 2; MELA-O, 3 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.23.	Communication: Ask and answer questions (such as Who? When? Why?). (FL 1.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.26.	Communication: Request opinions, preferences, and wishes orally from peers. (link to FL 1.10) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.28.	Communication: Express imagination and creativity through activities such as storytelling and games. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.29.	Communication: Respond during interpersonal discussions and interactions. (FL 1; MELA-O, 3 fluency) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.30.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Initiate conversations, attend to speakers, take turns, and close conversations in culturally appropriate ways. (link to FL 4.8) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.32.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify formal and informal oral language, including slang. (link to ELA 6.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.34.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of basic differences in meaning produced by intonation patterns in English (such as rising or falling intonation in tag questions: 'You're from Concord, aren't you?'). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.35.	Pronunciation: Demonstrate comprehension of the basic differences in meaning produced by varying word stress within a statement (such as 'I won't do that!' and 'I won't do that!'). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.36.	Pronunciation: Communicate intended meanings utilizing English intonation patterns (such as in questions, statements, exclamations). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.38.	Grammar/Syntax: Construct original oral statements, using basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 3 fluency and grammar) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.2.43.	Strategies: Rehearse ways of speaking (such as formal/informal) that are appropriate to audience and purpose. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.2.**	**Listening and Speaking - Social Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English for personal and social purposes.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.2.3.**	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.2.3.44.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended explanations and multi-step instructions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.45.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of varied forms of humor. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.46.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of extended speech (such as news reports on television or radio). (FL 2.17, 2.18) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.47.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of popular or historical cultural referents from the community culture, appropriate to age and context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.48.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of sustained, interpersonal interaction. (FL 2; MELA-O, 4 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.50.	Communication: Propose solutions to problems or misunderstandings. (link to FL 1.18, 3.13) English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.55.	Communication: Participate in sustained, interpersonal conversations. (FL 1; MELA-O, 4 fluency) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues

		the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.61.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Compare and contrast major aspects (such as pragmatics, body language) of English and other languages. (link to FL 5.17) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.62.	Pronunciation: Adjust meaning by varying pace, rhythm, and pauses in speech. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.63.	Pronunciation: Employ pronunciation, word stress, and intonation appropriate to communicative intent. (MELA-O, 4 pronunciation English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.64.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ varied sentence structures when speaking, as appropriate to audience, purpose, and effect desired. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.66.	Grammar/Syntax: Use basic and complex sentence structures when participating in interpersonal conversations. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.67.	Cultural Perspectives: Compare, contrast, and exchange opinions in discussions on issues that are of contemporary or historical interest and represent a variety of cultural perspectives. (link to FL 6.10) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them

		and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.68.	Cultural Perspectives: Identify and analyze cultural perspectives in literature, popular periodicals, music, theater, visual arts, commercials, films, and videos. (link to FL 4.17) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and

		"sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.2.3.69.	Cultural Perspectives: Describe and discuss how conflicts in points of view and proposed resolutions reflect cultural and individual perspectives. (link to FL 4.22) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of

		the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.3.1.**	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.3.1.1.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral directions that include visual cues. (link to FL 2.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.2.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of one-step oral directions. (FL 2.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and

		countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them

		and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.3.	Comprehension: Demonstrate understanding when simple information is given. (link to FL 2.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe

		himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.4.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of a simple story or poem that is heard using prior knowledge or visual cues. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a

		variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.5.	Comprehension: Identify a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.2) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow

		them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession

		and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.6.	Comprehension: Identify the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several

		time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to

		accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.7.	Comprehension: Identify the characters and setting of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.8.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions on academic content that require short answers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.9.	Comprehension: Identify important information about academic content, using prior knowledge and/or visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 8.5) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.10.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of simple sentences, including statements, questions, and commands, when spoken slowly, and with repetitions as needed. (MELA-O, 2 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.11.	Communication: Give one-step directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language.

		Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.12.	Communication: Make and respond to oral requests. (FL 1.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.14.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions to clarify information. (FL 1.9) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.15.	Communication: Ask and respond to questions (who? what? where? when?) based on a text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.16.	Communication: Retell events in a simple or familiar story using relevant words and phrases. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.17.	Communication: Restate a main event from a story that is heard. (link to ELA 8.7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.18.	Communication: Respond briefly to questions on academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.20.	Communication: Retell the beginning, middle, and end of a story that is heard. (link to ELA 12.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.21.	Communication: Compare and contrast information orally. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.22.	Communication: Make predictions or inferences based on a story or information that has been heard. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.23.	Culturally Appropriate Language: Identify and follow classroom expectations and conventions (such as raising hand, taking turns). (link to ELA 1.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no"

		questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.25.	Grammar/Syntax: Use familiar phrases and statements when speaking with basic grammar patterns. (MELA-O, 2 grammar and fluency) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.1.28.	Strategies: Connect new information to prior knowledge. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.3.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.3.2.29.**	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral, multiple-step directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.30.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral questions that are based on academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.31.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of oral word problems on math content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.32.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the main points of classroom discussions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships

		including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun

		things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.33.	Comprehension: Identify details that support a main idea in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.14) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.34.	Comprehension: Identify facts that answer the listeners' questions in a literary or informational text that is heard. (link to ELA 8.15) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification

		when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.35.	Comprehension: Identify the topics and organization structures of lecture-style presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.36.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specific information heard in an academic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and

		countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them

		and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.37.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions and interactions when clarification is given. (MELA-O, 3 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.39.	Communication: Respond to factual and inferential questions that are based on academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.40.	Communication: Describe how two things within a given academic content are alike or different. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.41.	Communication: Summarize a story orally. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.43.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and activities, when frequent clarification is given. (MELA-0, 3 production) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people

		and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar

		time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of

		transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.47.	Grammar/Syntax: Express original statements in classroom discussions, using basic and complex sentence structures related to academic topics. (MELA-O, 3 grammar and fluency) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb

		agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.48.	Strategies: Ask questions to clarify meaning in an academic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.49.	Strategies: Compare grammatical constructions (such as tense, gender, subject-verb agreement) in English and the student's first language. (link to FL 5) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe

		himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how

		to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.50.	Strategies: Take notes (using graphic organizers) while listening for specific information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone",

		"everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.2.51.	Strategies: Explain the thinking processes used (such as solving math story problems, using the scientific process) in academic content areas. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.3.**	**Listening and Speaking - Academic Interaction: Students will comprehend and communicate orally, using spoken English to participate in academic settings.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.3.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.52.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of inferential or abstract questions that are based on academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.53.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of the use of referents (such as pronouns, demonstrative adjectives) in academic discourse. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body

		parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.54.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of content explanation without concrete referents. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write.

		Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features,

		musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.56.	Comprehension: Distinguish irrelevant information (such as jokes, asides, anecdotes) from important information in lecture-style presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.58.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of specialized language structures from varied academic content (such as frequent use of the passive voice in science; frequent use of specialized vocabulary to refer to abstract concepts and frequent use of pronouns in history/social science). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by

		teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.59.	Comprehension: Demonstrate comprehension of classroom discussions, extended classroom discourse, and other academic interactions that include basic and complex sentence structures. (MELA-O, 4 comprehension) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.60.	Communication: Elaborate on and extend other people's ideas using extended discourse. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.65.	Communication: Participate in classroom discussions and other academic interactions, using basic and complex sentence structures and addressing abstract topics. (MELA-O, 4 grammar) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a

		number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.67.	Grammar/Syntax: Employ selected specialized language structures from varied academic areas (such as use of the passive voice in science). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.68.	Grammar/Syntax: Give examples of how the English language has developed and been influenced by other languages. (link to ELA 5.33) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.3.3.69.	Strategies: Identify differences between oral and written language patterns. (ELA 6.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.1.	Beginning to Early Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.1.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information about personal experiences or interests, using visual cues as needed. (link to ELA 3.1) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing

		some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.2.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information in a brief report, using visual cues. (link to FL 3.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.1.3.	Plan, rehearse, and orally present information on planned activities or cultural topics. (link to FL 3.11) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has

		been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**S.4.2.**	Early Intermediate to Intermediate
BENCHMARK / GLE	**S.4.2.5.**	Use teacher-developed assessment criteria to prepare oral presentations. (ELA 3.7) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.7.	Give formal oral presentations that focus on specified academic content, using appropriate vocabulary and syntax, recognizable organization, clear pronunciation, eye contact, and appropriate volume and intonation. (ELA 3.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.8.	Rehearse and dramatize stories, plays, and poems, using eye contact and voice volume appropriate for an identified audience. (ELA 18.1; link to FL 4.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise

		before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.2.9.	Participate in creating scoring guides based on designated categories and use them to prepare, assess, and revise oral presentations. (link to ELA 3.7, 3.13, 25.4) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.S.4.**	**Listening and Speaking - Presentation: Students will present information orally and participate in performances in English that demonstrate appropriate consideration of audience, purpose, and the information to be conveyed.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	S.4.3.	Intermediate to Transitioning
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.11.	Plan and revise oral presentations, considering the audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.13.	Comprehend and answer questions following a presentation. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.14.	Plan delivery of an oral presentation, using pace, visual aids, and gestures. (link to ELA 3.8, 3.12, 3.17) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write.

		Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features,

		musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.15.	Participate in performances, following agreed-upon criteria for audience, purpose, and information to be conveyed. (link to ELA 25.3) English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	S.4.3.18.	Create a scoring guide and use it to prepare, improve, and assess oral presentations. (ELA 3.16) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.14.**	Essential Vocabulary: Read, understand, and spell previously learned specific, technical, and/or abstract words and phrases of grade-level, academic content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing

		some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.15.**	Word Analysis: Apply knowledge of word analysis to expand comprehension of vocabulary found in text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.15.a.**	Acquire new words and phrases by determining their relationships to other words. (link to ELA 4.26) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to

		accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the

		possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.15.b.	Use knowledge of prefixes and suffixes to determine word meaning. (link to ELA 4.21) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions,

		the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs

		and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing

		some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.15.c.	Identify words and phrases that have both literal and figurative meanings. (link to ELA 4.23) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.16.	Word Context: Identify words whose meanings are not readily understood by their context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.a.	Identify 'false friends,' words in a student's first language that look the same as words in English but carry different meanings. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and

		cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.b.	Identify phrases that carry different or specific meanings in specific contexts (idiomatic expressions). (link to FL 5.14) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.c.	Identify words whose morphological structures can mislead comprehension (such as nevertheless). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of

		payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.d.	Identify words whose lexical forms are similar but whose meanings are not (such as economic/economical). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and

		times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by

		teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.16.e.	Identify words that sound similar but whose meanings differ (such as cute/acute). English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.17.**	Sentence Structure: Analyze sentence structures that determine the meaning of text. (link to ELA 5.28)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.1.17.a.**	Recognize the functions of verbals (such as participles, gerunds, infinitives). (ELA 5.25) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make

		requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.17.b.	Identify noun, adjectival, and adverbial phrases. (ELA 5.24) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.17.c.	Identify complex noun phrases (groups of words performing grammatically as a single noun) in sentences. (link to ELA 5.26) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.17.d.	Identify coordinate conjunctions that connect ideas within a sentence (such as not only . . . but also, either . . . or, yet, for). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.17.e.	Identify structures used in academic content areas, such as Math: passive voice, comparative forms; History/Social Science: embedded clauses, variety of tense forms to describe temporal relationships within text; Science: passive voice, noun phrases, multiple embeddings, if . . . then structures English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.1.18.	Paragraph Structure: Apply knowledge of standard English grammar and usage to comprehend a paragraph.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.18.a.	Identify the reference word from its referent within a paragraph (such as nouns from pronouns or demonstrative adjectives). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.1.**	**Reading - Vocabulary and Syntax in Print: Students will acquire English vocabulary and apply knowledge of correct syntax to comprehend written text.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.1.20.**	Linguistic Comparisons: Demonstrate understanding of the nature of language as found in text through comparison of English with other languages. (link to FL 5.17)

BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.20.a.	Identify the origins and meanings of selected English words. (link to FL 5.15; ELA 5.29) English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.1.20.b.	Identify and describe the origins of words and phrases from other languages that are used frequently in written English (such as glasnost, coup d'etat). (link to ELA 5.33) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these

		and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.5.**	**Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**R.5.18.**	Organization: Use knowledge of forms of academic writing to anticipate meaning of text.
BENCHMARK / GLE	**R.5.18.a.**	Identify words that indicate problem/solution text organization as a form often used in academic writing (such as one reason for that, a solution, a problem). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people

		and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by

		teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while

		teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.18.b.	Identify words that indicate question/answer text organization as a form often used in academic writing (such as how, when, why, who, how many, one may conclude). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items,

		including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the

		lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit

		with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.5.**	**Reading - Informational/Expository Text: Students will identify and analyze purposes, structures, and elements of nonfiction English texts.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	R.5.20.	Text Analysis: Analyze and explain how authors use the elements of nonfiction to achieve their purposes. (link to ELA 13.27)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.20.b.	Contrast the tone (such as formal, impersonal) of academic writing with that of social, spoken English. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.20.c.	Contrast approaches used in academic writing (analytical, objective) with those of social, spoken English (personal, subjective). English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.5.20.d.	Identify academic writers' use of diction and syntax (such as fewer contractions and personal pronouns, increased use of qualifying words and phrases AND passive forms of verbs). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of

		time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.R.6.**	**Reading - Research: Students will gather information in English from a variety of sources, analyze and evaluate the quality of the information obtained, and use it to answer their own and others' questions.**
LEARNING	**R.6.7.**	Gathering, Organizing, and Analyzing Information: Evaluate relevant information gained

STANDARD / OUTCOME		from a variety of sources. (link to ELA 24.6)
BENCHMARK / GLE	R.6.7.c.	Identify and document specific, topic-related information in resources, using indexes, bibliographies, tables of contents, and electronic search key words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events

		as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.8.	Planning to Write: Identify a thesis statement and supporting information that will most appropriately address the audience and purpose of a writing task. (link to ELA 23.13)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.8.a.	Write a thesis statement that will be supported in a writing task. (link to ELA 23.10) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a

		variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.1.8.b.	List information that supports the thesis statement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of

		time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect

		objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.1.**	**Writing - Prewriting: Students will plan for writing in English by building on prior knowledge, generating words, and organizing ideas for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.1.9.	Increasing Vocabulary: Generate technical, specific, and/or abstract words or phrases of grade-level content related to a writing task. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.14.	Providing Information: Write a research report that supports a thesis statement and uses logical organization. (link to ELA 19.27)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.14.a.	Write a thesis statement, based on completed research. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the

		contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.14.b.	Write reports, based on research, that include quotations, footnotes or endnotes, and a bibliography. (ELA 19.21) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present

		perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.2.15.**	Providing Information: Write a personal or persuasive essay, expressing an attitude or position. (link to ELA 19.26)
BENCHMARK / GLE	**W.2.15.a.**	Write a thesis statement expressing an attitude or personal position. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by

		teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.15.b.	List reasons that support or elaborate upon a thesis statement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives

		including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and

		craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.16.	Responding to Text: Write coherent compositions with a clear focus, objective presentation of alternate views, rich detail, well-developed paragraphs, and logical argumentation.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.16.a.	Identify opposing or multiple viewpoints on a selected topic. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.16.b.	Identify logical points for presenting argument or point of view in an essay. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.17.	Writing a Story: Write a well-organized story or script with explicit or implicit theme(s) and with details that contribute to mood or tone. (link to ELA 19.24)

BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.17.a.	Write a story or script with clear theme and adequate detail. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.17.b.	Write a story or script with an explicit or implicit theme. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.2.**	**Writing - Writing: Students will write in English for a variety of purposes with clear focus, coherent organization, and sufficient detail.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.2.18.	Writing a Letter: Write a letter that expresses and defends personal opinions or beliefs to an identified audience.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.18.a.	Write a job application letter that includes information on previous relevant experience and interests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.2.18.b.	Write a letter expressing a personal position on an issue of local importance. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.13.	Evaluation: Use an agreed-upon scoring guide to reflect on the audience and purpose for writing, and to review the writing's organization and content, in preparation for final editing. (link to ELA 25.5) English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.14.	Organization: Revise topic development to improve organization of writing. (link to ELA 21.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.14.a.	Strengthen expression of the point of view or main idea in writing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.3.**	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.15.	Word Choice: Revise words and phrases to add detail to a writing task. (link to ELA 21.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.15.b.	Identify and add specific or technical vocabulary to writing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they

		are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.W.3.	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.16.	Word Choice: Incorporate new words and phrases to make writing more clear to the reader. (link to ELA 21.8)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.16.b.	Identify and use vocabulary words and phrases in ways specific to academic content (such as table, sense, compound in science). English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	MA.W.3.	**Writing - Revising: Students will evaluate and revise word choice, sentence variety, and organization of ideas when writing in English for a particular audience and purpose.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.3.18.	Sentence Variety: Use a variety of sentence patterns and lengths, depending on the purpose of the writing and the intended audience. (link to ELA 21.9)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.18.a.	Identify word order differences, omissions of words, or substitutions of words that can be revised to strengthen writing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and

		several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of

		transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.18.b.	Identify desired degree of formality for the purpose of a writing task. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.3.18.c.	Combine and vary sentences to maintain the interest of the reader. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive

		voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.8.	Spelling: Use standard English spelling when editing. (link to ELA 22.9) English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.4.**	**Writing - Editing: Students will understand and apply knowledge of standard English grammar, spelling, and conventions to improve their writing.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.4.9.	Grammar/Structure: Apply knowledge of correct sentence structure and usage when editing. (link to ELA 22.9)
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.9.a.	Identify and correct tense inconsistencies when editing. (link to ELA 5.28) English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK / GLE	W.4.9.b.	Recognize the functions of verbals (such as participles, gerunds, infinitives). (ELA 5.25) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DOMAIN / GENERAL STANDARD	**MA.W.5.**	**Writing - Media: Students will use, analyze, and produce a variety of media in English, including audio, television, Internet, and emerging technologies.**
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	**W.5.15.**	Using and Analyzing Media: Compare how international events are or have been reported in English-speaking media and in the media of other languages. (FL 6.15) English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what

		the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.16.	Using and Analyzing Media: Use graphs, images, and/or sounds to enhance a point of view on a topic. (link to ELA 27.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.17.	Using and Analyzing Media: Identify how voice, tone, diction, and syntax are used differently in media presentations than they are in informal speech. (ELA 6.9) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
LEARNING STANDARD / OUTCOME	W.5.19.	Producing Media: Create media presentations that effectively use graphics, images, and/or sound to present a distinctive point of view on a topic. (ELA 27.6) English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the

		preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.